Angling for Insight: Examining the Recreational Fishing Community's Knowledge, Perceptions, Practices, and Preferences to Inform Rockfish Recovery Planning in Puget Sound, Washington

Jennifer Heibult Sawchuk

A thesis<br>submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of

Master of Marine Affairs

University of Washington
2012

Committee:
David Fluharty
Daniel Tonnes

Program Authorized to Offer Degree:
School of Marine and Environmental Affairs
©Copyright 2012
Jennifer Heibult Sawchuk

# University of Washington <br> Graduate School 


#### Abstract

Angling for Insight: Examining the Recreational Fishing Community's Knowledge, Perceptions, Practices, and Preferences to Inform Rockfish Recovery Planning in Puget Sound, Washington


Jennifer Heibult Sawchuk

Chair of the Supervisory Committee:<br>Professor David Fluharty<br>School of Marine and Environmental Affairs Committee Member:<br>Daniel Tonnes<br>National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration

An ever-growing body of literature highlights the importance of understanding user groups and stakeholders in conjunction with biological information to manage and recover threatened or endangered species. Stakeholder support is especially important to manage less charismatic or "rare and little known" species. A representative survey of boat-based anglers ( $n=443$ ) was developed to this end with respect to rockfish (Sebastes spp.) in Puget Sound, Washington. Survey results discuss anglers' relative knowledge of rockfish life history, regulations, and species familiarity; perceptions about threats to rockfish; fishing practices; and preferences for recovery measures. Findings indicated that support for rockfish recovery was associated with anglers who historically fished for rockfish, yet few anglers took specific fishing trips to target them. Preferences for rockfish recovery measures among anglers varied. Multiple logistic regression analysis demonstrated that knowledge of rockfish life history was a significant explanatory variable for only some recovery preferences, namely for marine protected areas. Additionally, perceptions of rockfish threat type were the most important explanatory variables for recovery preferences - more important than rockfish knowledge, fishing experience, group association, or other demographic variables. Findings can inform managers' planning as they seek methods to: 1) encourage rockfish conservation through targeted education, 2) obtain more accurate records of self-reported released catch, 3) bridge gaps between scientific evidence and commonly-held beliefs, and 4) increase the efficacy of future management actions.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF FIGURES ..... vi
LIST OF TABLES ..... vii
Introduction. .....  .1
Conservation and Endangered Species Recovery .....  .1
Rockfish in Puget Sound ..... 2
Challenges to Rockfish Recovery ..... 3
Research Objectives and Scope .....  6
Recreational Fisheries and Rockfish Management .....  6
Rockfish Management and Use Over Time .....  8
Rockfish Biology ..... 10
Diversity ..... 10
Life History ..... 11
Threats ..... 12
Methods ..... 14
Research Questions ..... 14
Research Site and Respondent Selection ..... 16
Survey Design ..... 19
Survey Administration Approach ..... 21
Survey Analysis Approach ..... 22
Results: Overall ..... 25
Results: Key Differences Between User Groups ..... 26
Differences in Demographics ..... 26
Differences in Angler Knowledge ..... 26
Differences in Angler Perceptions ..... 28
Differences in Fishing Practices ..... 29
Differences in Preferences for Recovery ..... 31
Results: Boat-Based Anglers ..... 32
Demographics - Representative boat anglers ( $n=443$ ) ..... 32
Angler Knowledge ..... 33
Angler Perceptions ..... 38
Angler Fishing Practices ..... 40
Angler Preferences ..... 42
Discussion ..... 48
Knowledge and Perceptions are a Strong predictor of Rockfish Recovery Choices ..... 48
Historical Use and Values are a Strong Indicator of Support to Take Action to Decrease Rockfish Mortality ..... 49
Implications of Rockfish Species Identification ..... 50
Recommendations ..... 50
Increase Rockfish Relevancy and Visibility to Anglers ..... 50
Bridging Differences Between Different User Groups and Managers ..... 52
Further Research Opportunities ..... 53
REFERENCES ..... 55
Appendix A: Survey as Administered to Participants ..... 61
Appendix B: Survey as Given to Participants ..... 67
Appendix C: Handout Explaining the Study, Given to All Participants ..... 73
Appendix D: Responses with Descriptive Statistics for Surveys Administered to the Representative Boat-Based Angling Population ..... 74
Appendix E: Responses with Descriptive Statistics for Surveys Administered to Pier and Shoreline Anglers ..... 97
Appendix F: Responses with Descriptive Statistics for Surveys Given to Angler's Association Members ..... 118
Appendix G: Responses with Descriptive Statistics for Surveys Administered to Divers Who May also be Anglers ..... 137
Appendix H: Responses with Descriptive Statistics for Surveys Given to Charter Guides ..... 158
Appendix I: Responses with Descriptive Statistics for All Surveyed Respondents ..... 176

## LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1: Boat Launch and Marina Locations Surveyed and Management Regions ..... 17
Figure 2: Knowledge of Rockfish Regulations by Angler Targets ( $n=443$ ) ..... 34
Figure 3: Rockfishing Experience and Species Identification Knowledge ( $N=443$ ) .....  .35
Figure 4: Yelloweye rockfish species recognition ( $N=443$ ) ..... 35
Figure 5: CANARY rockfish Species recognition ( $n=443$ ) ..... 36
FIGURE 6: BOCACCIO ROCKFISH SPECIES RECOGNITION ( $N=443$ ) ..... 37
FIgure 7: Knowledge of rockfish life history ( $n=443$ ) ..... 37
FIGURE 8: Anglers' PERCEPTION OF THREATS TO ROCKFISH ( $\mathrm{N}=443$ ) ..... 39
Figure 9: Anglers' rockfish release practices ( $N=443$ ) ..... 40
FIGURE 10: Anglers' WILLINGNESS TO TAKE CERTAIN MEASURE TO DECREASE ROCKFISH MORTALITY ( $n=443$ ) ..... 41
Figure 11: Anglers' Actual and Preferred Choices for Regulatory Information (n=443) ..... 43
Figure 12: Angler preferences for rockfish recovery ( $n=443$ ) ..... 46
Figure 13: Angler Preference for Regulatory Measures to Recover Rockfish ( $n=443$ ) ..... 47

## LIST OF TABLES

Table 1: Summary of Rockfish Characteristics of ESA-listed Species Compared to Commonly Harvested Species ..... 12
Table 2: Sample Size Target and Sample Size Achieved ..... 18
Table 3: User Groups Surveyed ..... 25
Table 3: Knowledge of Rockfish Life History and Rockfish Regulations by User Group ..... 27
Table 4: Ability to Identify ESA-listed Species to Common Names by User Group. ..... 28
Table 5: Perceptions of Greatest Threats to Rockfish in Puget Sound by User Group .... ..... 28
Table 6: Perceptions of Rockfish Abundance in Puget Sound by User Group ..... 29
Table 7: Reasons for Fishing by User Group ..... 29
Table 8: Rockfish Release Practices by User Group ..... 30
Table 9: Willingness to take Measures to Decrease Rockfish Mortality by User Group. ..... 30
Table 10: Preferences for Rockfish Recovery by User Group ..... 31
Table 11: Fishing by MCA Among Boat-Based Anglers ( $\mathrm{N}=443$ ) ..... 33
Table 12: Spearman’s Rho Correlation Matrix: Fished for Rockfish/Yrs. Fishing and Willingness to Take Steps toDecrease Mortality from Incidental Catch42
Table 13: Multiple Logistic Regression Results for Response Variable "Prefer Marine Reserves for RockfishRecovery"44Table 14: Multiple logistic regression results for response variable "Prefer artificial reefs for rockfish recovery"

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

I would like to thank my advisor, Professor Dave Fluharty (UW SMEA), for his encouragement, time, and insight. It is an honor to work with a Professor who is so deeply committed to advancing students' work. Sincere thanks also to Dan Tonnes (NOAA-NMFS) for his time and effort helping to conceptualize this study while at the same time providing great latitude to explore emerging themes. Special thanks also to Professor Anne Beaudreau (UAF SFOS) for acting a trusted sounding-board and external reviewer. The SMEA staff, students, and many faculty, notably Professor Nives Dolsak, Professor Thomas Leschine, and Professor Terrie Klinger, provided appreciated advice. Eric Kraig and Karen Kloempken provided key data, Janna Nichols and Noelle Yochum provided excellent rockfish pictures, Wayne Palsson, Ron Garner, Rob Tobeck, Bear Holmes, Brad Ridgeway, Professor Don Gunderson, Professor Richard Pollnac, Greg Bargmann, and Joe Gaydos generously shared their understanding and ideas. I'm also indebted to my family and friends for their support along the way.

I would also like to thank the several hundred recreational anglers who took a lot of time to speak with me. Their perspectives provide invaluable information. Without recreational anglers' concern for the resources they enjoy this study would not have been possible.

Finally, I would like to thank NOAA-NMFS for its strong support of this study.

## DEDICATION

To my husband, Ryan -- you are the wind in my sails. 143.
"In the end, we conserve only what we love. We will love only what we understand. We will understand only what we are taught." -Baba Dioum, Senegalese poet and conservationist

## Introduction

## Conservation and Endangered Species Recovery

Successful conservation requires understanding, support, and participation from stakeholders (Stankey and Shindler 2006). This support is particularly important for the conservation and management of less charismatic or "rare and little known" species (Stankey and Shindler 2006; Kellert 1985), which account for the majority of the world's species (Wilson 1987). This is because user groups typically exhibit knowledge of and value species of economic, utilitarian, or cultural significance (Kellert 1985; Martin-Lopez et al. 2007), and information about the value of rare or little known species is not widely available or known (Stankey and Shindler 2006). Additionally, this support is fundamental for management that relies largely upon self-regulation and self-reporting by user groups, such as many recreational fisheries (Haw and Buckley 1968; Reynard and Hilborn 1986).

Effective conservation management is heavily tied to human interactions with species and species habitat, and therefore requires as much of an understanding of people as it does understanding of species and supporting ecosystems (Mascia et al. 2003). Differences between sources and breadth of information and background, for example, may inform stakeholder's behavior, perceptions, and support preferences for management measures (Verweij et al. 2010). The purpose of this study is to examine the knowledge, perceptions,
practices, and preferences for recovery measures that guide angler behavior related to rockfish (Sebastes spp.) in Puget Sound/Georgia Basin (hereafter referred to as Puget Sound) in Washington State.

## Rockfish in Puget Sound

In Puget Sound rockfish are a species of conservation concern. Rockfish are a longlived marine fish (Love et al. 2002) that comprise a significant portion (15\%) of fish species in the Puget Sound ecosystem (Donnelly et al. 1995; Palsson et al. 2009).

Three species have been listed for protection under the Endangered Species Act (ESA) (NOAAa 2010) and 13 species have been listed as species of concern (WDFWa 2011). Rockfish face a number of threats (Palsson et al. 2009). Despite the commercial rockfish fishery closing in Puget Sound in 1999 (Palsson et al. 2009) and a recreational moratorium in 2010 rockfish remain vulnerable to incidental mortality (WDFW 2010). Rockfish live at depth and experience severe barotrauma as they are brought to the surface, resulting in high mortality rates (Schroeder and Love 2002). While there are a number of historic and recent studies that examine their biology and the history of the fishery, fewer studies have examined the underlying knowledge and perceptions that ultimately may drive the action of anglers.

In contrast to various economic incentives fishery managers use for commercial fisheries (Hilborn 2007), recreational fishery managers face complex social motivations involving angler knowledge, perceptions, and behavior (Hickley and Tompkins 1998; Mascia et al. 2003; Stankey and Shindler 2006). Though traditionally biological assessments have
been utilized for fisheries management, species such as rockfish and associated ecosystems that are most vulnerable to fisheries may benefit from management also focused on understanding anglers themselves (Kellert 1985; Mascia et al. 2003; Beaudreau et al. 2011).

Addressing information needs related stakeholder knowledge, perceptions, practices, and recovery preferences has been recognized as particularly important because recent conservation efforts in Puget Sound have failed due to a lack of stakeholder engagement. In 2009, the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) - the agency charged with recovery of endangered fish species - proposed creating a seasonal vessel exclusion zone off the west coast of San Juan Island to protect Southern Resident Killer whales. This proposal generated criticism among recreational anglers, kayakers, and commercial whale watching operators (Owens 2009), and was ultimately not implemented. Angler groups such as the Coastal Conservation Association (CCA 2012) and Puget Sound Anglers (PSA 2012) have also increased their engagement within fisheries management issues of the Puget Sound in recent years. Thus, the establishment of future reserves and other recovery measures in Puget Sound, which could be proposed for rockfish conservation, requires a thorough understanding of stakeholders views prior to new initiatives.

## Challenges to Rockfish Recovery

Federal and state managers face a variety of challenges to rockfish recovery planning, many of which are related to incomplete recreational incidental catch estimates (Palsson et al. 2009) and biological information to establish recovery targets (Drake et al. 2010), as well as incomplete information about user group knowledge, practices, perceptions, and
preferences regarding socially acceptable management actions related to rockfish (Kellert 1985; Stankey and Shindler 2006).

The three listed rockfish species - yelloweye (Sebastes ruberrimus), canary (Sebastes pinniger), and bocaccio (Sebastes paucispinis) - were probably less abundant historically compared to other rockfish species in Puget Sound (Drake et al. 2010). Additionally, the commercial rockfish closure in 1999 (Palsson et al. 2009) may have resulted in decreased economic incentives to recover rockfish. These issues bring into question the knowledge and cultural and economic significance of these fishes among user groups (Kellert 1985; Stankey and Shindler 2006; Martin-Lopez et al. 2007).

A recent study in Puget Sound found that recreational anglers' ability to recognize rockfish to the common species name species is poor, and that identification abilities are generally limited to salmonids (Beaudreau et al. 2011). Anglers' tendency to simply identify all rockfish species as "rockfish" or "rock cod" in general may be misleading, especially in Puget Sound where some species are more abundant than others and some are in decline (Beaudreau et al. 2011).

Additionally, related challenges revolve around bycatch and release estimates. An early study (Haw and Buckley 1968) revealed the inability of the majority of anglers surveyed in Washington State to identify a range of marine species, including rockfish. This highlights the implications for management that relies upon anglers to self-report their catch or released catch (Haw and Buckley 1968).

Today the Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife (WDFW) estimates rockfish bycatch through dock-side interviews with 10-20\% of anglers (Chang et al. 2010). The

WDFW divides state waters into Marine Catch Areas (MCAs) in order to manage recreationally caught fish and shellfish. There are nine MCAs in the Puget Sound region (WDFWb 2011). Monitoring of recreationally caught bottomfish in Puget Sound is part of a larger marine fish catch estimation program administered by the WDFW (Chang et al. 2010).

There are two survey components to the sampling design: an estimate of fishing effort (angler trips) and estimates of catch per unit effort ("CPUE," catch-per-angler-trip) (Chang et al. 2010). Fishing effort (numbers of licensed angler trips) is estimated through telephone surveys of licensed anglers. Catch-per-angler-trip and the expansion factor for expanding licensed trips to the total number of trips are estimated through intercept (creel) surveys at sites selected throughout Puget Sound. Catch from charter/party, beach/bank, and manmade structures (e.g., piers, docks, etc.) is not included in these estimates; however, effort from these modes is monitored. The WDFW also conducts regular hook-and-line surveys to mimic the behavior of recreational boat-based fisheries (Chang et al. 2010). These surveys independently document the encounter rates for various fish species and obtain biological information. Catch is estimated as the product of angler trips and catch per trip (by species and catch area of harvest) within each catch area of intercept, month, fishing season, and day type (Chang et al. 2010).

However, Deiwert et al. recently compared creel survey reports to actual observergenerated information on recreational fishing boats in the Southern Georgia Strait in Canada. Substantial differences were documented, with the number of released fishes observed significantly higher than those reported by recreational anglers during creel surveys (2005).

This may be particularly problematic for the ESA-listed deep-water species of rockfish in Puget Sound that may not survive their release (Palsson et al. 2009).

Managers therefore face the challenge of obtaining accurate rockfish release estimates needed for threat assessment and recovery planning primarily related to barotrauma, in addition to finding ways to make rockfish recovery significant to anglers to gain support for their recovery. This can best be done by gaining understanding of anglers themselves (Haw and Buckley 1968; Stankey and Shindler 2006).

## Research Objectives and Scope

The research is designed to address these challenges. I build upon studies of angler species recognition knowledge and extend it to knowledge of rockfish biology and regulations, perceptions of rockfish threats, fishing practices related to rockfish, and preferences for recovery measures. Additionally, I examine differences in these variables among different recreational angling user groups to address specific outreach needs. Finally, I seek to understand relationships between the above-listed variables, as well as among differing angler demographics, such as fishing location (by MCA) and fishing experience.

## Recreational Fisheries and Rockfish Management

The impact of recreational fishing on local economies and on fish stocks is significant. Recreational fishing contributed $\$ 50$ billion to the U.S. economy and an estimated 326,000 jobs in 2010 (NOAA 2011). From 1983-2003, marine recreational fishing effort has also increased by 20\% nation-wide (Sutinen and Johnston 2003). In 2006 an
estimated 12,850 jobs were supported by recreational anglers fishing in salt and freshwater in Washington State. They spent approximately $\$ 355$ million on trip related expenses and $\$ 549$ million in equipment expenditures. In the same year approximately 850,000 finfish were caught and 652,095 pounds of shellfish were harvested in Washington waters, accounting for nine million angler days (TCW Economics 2008). Therefore sustainability and sound management of recreational fisheries is not only economically significant but it is culturally important to those who spend leisure time pursuing this sport (Larkin 1988; Sutinen and Johnston 2003).

However, like many areas in the U.S., the record of recreational fisheries is incomplete in Puget Sound. Existing data for bottomfish - especially rockfish - in Puget Sound have showed a downward trend since at least the 1980s (Palsson et al. 2009). From the 1940s to 1970 commercial rockfish harvest was between approximately 50,000 and almost 400,000 pounds per year, with little recreational harvest. Beginning in the 1970s after legal and management changes, recreational rockfish harvest was estimated to be significantly higher than the commercial harvest, or between approximately 150,000 and 900,000 pounds per year (equivalent to $\sim 279,000$ fish). The estimated average recreational harvest was 261,000 pounds per year between 1970 and 1993. From 2004-2007, recreational harvest of all rockfish averaged 37,000 pounds per year, and as of 2007 WDFW began a new system to better capture harvest estimates by individual species (Palsson et al. 2009).

Since 1970, rockfish harvest rates for anglers who target salmon or other fish species have been higher than anglers targeting bottomfish, most likely due to the high effort placed on salmon. Additionally, released recreational catch is not counted as harvest and therefore
the actual impact of the recreational fishery on rockfish is greater than harvest numbers reported indicate (Palsson et al. 2009).

## Rockfish Management and Use Over Time

Fisheries Puget Sound are co-managed with tribes as required by treaty rights under U.S. v Washington, otherwise known as the Boldt decision (1974) (NOAA 2011).

Historically, rockfish catch by indigenous people was opportunistic and likely sustainable. Beginning in the early 1900s the commercial rockfish fishery in Washington began in earnest (Williams et al. 2010).

The Boldt decision (1974) brought additional exploitation of rockfish by recreational anglers (Williams et al. 2010). To assuage public opposition to the decision by non-tribal fishers, federal and state managers began to promote rockfish as an alternative fishery to the reduced salmon fishery. Thereafter, the estimated recreational rockfish harvest in Puget Sound usually exceeded commercial rockfish catch in each region. Regular recreational landing estimations for rockfish species as a whole began in the 1970s (Williams et al. 2010).

The first management plans to include rockfish began in the 1980s. Following soon after bottom trawlers were banned in most, but not all, of Puget Sound and recreational bag reductions began. In 1999 the commercial rockfish fishery was closed, followed by a one recreational rockfish bag limit in 2000. In 2003 recreational restrictions required no retention of yelloweye and canary rockfish, and in 2004 the limit was amended to the first legal rockfish and no spearfishing (Palsson et al. 2009).

Today the retention of any rockfish is prohibited in Puget Sound and the San Juan Islands east of Port Angeles, or in MCAs 6-13. Angling for bottomfish (halibut are not considered bottomfish) at depths of 120 feet and greater is also prohibited (WDFW 2010). This is due to the July 27, 2010, ESA listing of three species. Yelloweye rockfish (Sebastes ruberrimus) and canary rockfish (Sebastes pinniger) were listed as "threatened" and bocaccio (Sebastes paucispinis) was listed as "endangered" under the ESA within Puget Sound/Georgia Basin (NOAAa 2010). Additionally 13 rockfish have been listed as species of concern (WDFWa 2011).

However, because of the long life span of rockfishes, current populations are affected by fishing practices of the past (Palsson et al. 2009). Likewise, today's fishing practices will affect populations long into the future.

Currently less than $5 \%$ of rockfish habitat has been designated as a marine protected area in Puget Sound (Van Cleve et al. 2010). These protected areas currently areas have varying degrees of protection, different goals, and are managed by a number of agencies. User groups also exhibit a lack of knowledge about this patchwork of protected areas, which may weaken the efficacy of the marine protected areas (Van Cleve et al. 2010).

Comparatively, in neighboring British Columbia 30\% of rockfish habitat in inland waters ( $20 \%$ on the coast) have been set aside as rockfish conservation areas, but they still have recreational and commercial fishing for rockfish (Yamanaka and Logan 2010).

## Rockfish Biology

## Diversity

Worldwide there are over 100 species of rockfish (Sebastes), 40 of which may be found off the Washington coast (Love et al. 2002). Rockfish make up a significant portion of the marine fish ecosystem within Puget Sound waters, comprising 28 of an estimated 211 (15\%) fish species (Palsson et al. 2009; Donnelly et al. 1995).

Rockfish of various species occupy most of the habitats of the Puget Sound, ranging from the pelagic environment and the nearshore to deepwater habitats. Sub-adult and adult yelloweye rockfish, canary rockfish, and bocaccio typically utilize habitats with moderate to extreme steepness, complex bathymetry, and rock and boulder-cobble complexes (Love et al. 2002). Within Puget Sound, each species has been documented in areas of high relief rocky and non-rocky substrates such as sand, mud, and other unconsolidated sediments (Miller and Borton 1980; Buckley 1997). Yelloweye rockfish remain near the bottom and have small home ranges, while some canary rockfish and bocaccio have larger home ranges, move long distances, and spend time suspended in the water column (Love et al. 2002). ESA-listed adult species are most commonly found between about 130 to 820 feet (Love et al. 2002; Orr et al. 2000). The most commonly found species within Puget Sound - copper, quillback, black, and brown rockfish - are considered primarily sedentary species typically found in depths 130 feet or less (Gunderson and Vetter 2006). The ESA-listed species are distinct population segments (DPS) (NOAA 2011).

## Life History

Rockfish maximum life spans vary from approximately 10 years to approximately 200 years of age depending on the species, making them some of the longest-living vertebrates on earth (Mangel et al. 2007). The maximum documented age of yelloweye rockfish is nearly 120 years of age, and they do not reach sexual maturity until they are about 20 years of age (Andrews et al. 2002; Gunderson and Vetter 2006). Canary rockfish may live to more than 84 years of age and are mature at around seven to nine years of age (Andrews et al. 2007; Gunderson \& Vetter 2006). Bocaccio rockfish may live to be around 50 years of age and mature at about four to seven years of age (Andrews et al. 2005; Gunderson \& Vetter 2006).

Adults of most species of rockfish produce tens of thousands to millions of offspring each year, but offspring have a low rate of survival in their first year of life and recruitment is erratic. Larvae of older female rockfish have significantly greater growth rates and starvation tolerance compared to larvae of younger females (Berkeley et al. 2004), making conservation of older females of the utmost importance. Due to these life history characteristics most rockfish species are unable to recover quickly, if at all, from the intensive overfishing to which they have been subject, making recovery planning even more challenging (Berkeley 2006; Williams et al. 2010).

Table 1: Summary of Rockfish Characteristics of ESA-listed Species Compared to Commonly Harvested Species

| Common Name | Mean <br> Maximum <br> Age (yrs.) | Mean Age at <br> Maturity <br> $($ yrs.) | Mean Natural <br> Mortality Rate <br> $(\%)$ | Commonly <br> Found Depth <br> (ft.) (Adults) | Status |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Yelloweye rockfish | $118+$ | $19-22$ | 3 | $130-820$ | Threatened |
| Canary rockfish | $84+$ | $7-9$ | 5 | $130-820$ | Threatened |
| Bocaccio | 50 | 4 | 8 | $130-820$ | Endangered |
| Copper rockfish | 50 | 6 | 8 | $0-130$ | -- |
| Quillback rockfish | 95 | $7-11$ | 4 | $0-130$ | -- |
| Brown rockfish | $34+$ | $4-5$ | 12 | $0-130$ | -- |
| Black rockfish | 50 | $6-8$ | 8 | -130 | - |

Adapted from Palsson et al. 2009; Gunderson and Vetter 2006.

## Threats

The WDFW identified the top three risks to rockfish and their environments as derelict fishing gear (WDFW 2011), hypoxia/nutrient addition (Palsson et al. 2008; Newton et al. 2007), and fishery removal (Palsson et al. 2009). Other stressors' relative risk is considered secondary or unknown. These include habitat loss (Gunderson and Vetter 2006), pollution, and the bioaccumulation of toxins (Meador et al. 2002) and climate change (Mantua et al. 2007) and food web interactions, respectively (Buckley 1999; Wiles 2004; Beaudreau and Essington 2007; Lance and Jeffries 2007; Palsson et al. 2009).

I focus on reducing the known stress resulting from fishery removal, primarily from incidental catch and associated barotrauma.

Rockfish have swim bladders that are used to regulate neutral buoyancy (Jarvis and Lowe 2008). Most rockfish caught from depths below approximately $60-90$ feet are likely to
die as a result of barotrauma-related injuries when released (Palsson et al. 2009). Barotrauma can cause erratic behaviors and injury, such as tissue trauma, bacterial infection, thermal shock, or increased predation vulnerability, contributing to the overall mortality rate of rockfish (Schroeder and Love 2002). Therefore catch avoidance is highly preferred over catch and release (Schroeder and Love 2002).

Many catch release options to reduce barotrauma are of mixed result, and symptoms observed at the surface are not necessarily indicative of a fish's ability to recover at depth (Schroeder \& Love 2002). Reducing time spent at the surface is one of the most important factors in reducing the effects of barotrauma. Other factors include position and hook type, bait type, handling time, and angler experience (Schroeder \& Love 2002). While venting does release pressure on organs, studies have shown that it is harmful to fishes caught at deeper depths and only slightly beneficial to fishes caught shallow. Ultimately there is little difference in survival between unvented and vented rockfishes (Wilde 2009).

Because an important predictor of rockfish survival is short surface holding time, angler knowledge of rockfish handling techniques are vital for conservation (Jarvis and Lowe 2008). Additionally, recent studies have found that the average survival of released yelloweye rockfish can be significantly improved by using a device to release the fish at depth (Hochhalter and Reed 2011), making understanding anglers' fishing habits and willingness to use these devices important.

## Methods

The scope of this research is limited to recreational angling user groups. It includes boat-based recreational anglers, pier anglers, shoreline anglers, divers (including spearfishing divers and non-spearfishing alike), members of local angler's associations, and charter guides. However, data show that the highest fishing effort is from boat-based anglers (Palsson et al. 2009); therefore, I primarily focus on obtaining and analyzing survey results from a representative sample of boat-based anglers in MCAs 6-13.

Neither tribal nor commercial fisheries are included within this study. Impact of tribal fisheries since 1991 has been approximately $1 \%$ of total Puget Sound rockfish harvest, most of which has been incidental catch and is considered negligible compared to recreational incidental catch (Palsson et al. 2009). Commercial incidental catch is also considered to be comparably small (Palsson et al. 2009), and is it being addressed through other studies. Additionally, there are several ongoing efforts in Puget Sound to remove derelict commercial fishing gear that is a source of incidental mortality (NSF 2011).

## Research Questions

A review of literature and discussions with staff from NOAA and WDFW, recreational angling community members, University of Washington faculty, and conservation nonprofit community members involved in rockfish research or recovery informed the survey research questions and objectives.

Each research question seeks to explain different aspects of angler demographics or differences between user groups (Beaudreau et al. 2011), knowledge (Haw and Buckley

1968; Stankey and Shindler 2006; Beaudreau et al. 2011), perceptions (Kellert 1985; Hickley and Tompkins 1998; Stankey and Shindler 2006; Verweij et al. 2010; Beaudreau et al. 2011), fishing practices (Renyard and Hilborn 1986), preferences for rockfish recovery (Renyard and Hilborn 1986; Martin et al. 2006), or interactions between these different variables to inform conservation management (Martin-Lopez 2006; Verweij et al. 2010). The questions: Angler Knowledge

Research Question 1: To what extent do anglers understand rockfish life history?
Research Question 1a: Can anglers reliably identify rockfish to the common species name?
Research Question 1b: Do anglers know rockfish regulations?
Research Question 1c: Does angler knowledge of rockfish vary by demographics (i.e. years fishing, fishing preference, MCA, etc.)?

## Angler Perceptions

Research Question 2: What do anglers view as threats to rockfish?
Research Question 2a: How do anglers view rockfish abundance?
Research Question 2b: Do angler perceptions about threats and abundance vary by demographics? Angler Practices

Research Question 3: How do anglers currently release rockfish?
Research Question 3a: How many anglers have historically fished for rockfish?
Research Question 3b: Are anglers willing to try different measures that may result in decreased incidental catch or mortality after catch?

## Angler Preferences

Research Question 4: Do anglers prefer artificial reefs, marine reserves, hatchery supplementation, and other potential measures to recover rockfish?

Research Question 4a: What variables contribute most to these preferences for recovery measures?
Research Question 4b: Do anglers' preferred target species associate with their attitudes toward rockfish and rockfish threats?

Research Question 4c: Do angler attitudes about recovery preferences vary by demographics? Research Question 4d: Is the way anglers obtain angling-related information similar to the way they prefer to obtain information?

## Differences between User Groups

Research Question 5: Does knowledge, perceptions, practices, and preferences vary by user group? Research Question 5a: If so, can specific outreach/education be designed for different user groups?

The full survey written to answer these questions is included in Appendix A.

## Research Site and Respondent Selection

Fifteen sites were selected for this study using the following criteria: (1) sites that represented each of Puget Sound's five basins or regions included in the ESA rockfish listing area: North Puget Sound, the Main Basin, Whidbey Basin, South Puget Sound, and Hood Canal (i.e., all MCAs east of Port Angeles, 6-13; NOAAa 2010, NOAAc 2012); (2) public boat launch and marina sites representative of heaviest boat-based angler traffic data provided by WDFW (WDFW 2012); and (3) inclusion of different user groups (Figure 1). This includes boat-based anglers, pier and shoreline anglers, both spearfishing and nonspearfishing divers, members of local angling groups such as Puget Sound Anglers and the Coastal Conservation Association (both groups are active in fisheries management (PSA 2012; CCA 2012), and charter guides licensed to operate within the ESA listing area.

Figure 1: Boat Launch and Marina Locations Surveyed and Management Regions


[^0]The WDFW provided data to identify the most heavily-used boat launches and marinas, and I further utilized that data to determine representative sample sizes by location in addition to survey locations. According to WDFW survey data, licensed recreational anglers who fished or planned to fish within Puget Sound/Georgia Basin numbered 141,405 during the license year 2010-2011. However, this number was slightly lower than previous years (Kraig 2011). Therefore, I calculated a target sample size using the five year average of 182,114 (2006-2011) (Kraig 2011) with a target confidence level of $95 \%$ and a margin of error of $4 \%$. The total sample I attained $(N=544)$ was short of obtaining a margin of error of $4 \%$; however, I reached a close margin of error of $4.25 \%$ with $95 \%$ confidence (Table 2). For the boat-based angling population ( $n=443$ ) I reached a margin of error of $4.75 \%$ with $95 \%$ confidence (Table 2).

Table 2: Sample Size Target and Sample Size Achieved

| State <br> License <br> Year | Puget Sound Anglers | Sample Size Target: Confidence Level of 95\% Margin of Error of 4** | Sample Size Achieved (Total Sample $N=538$ ): Confidence Level of $95 \%$ \& Margin of Error of 4.25** | Sample Size Achieved (Boat Anglers $n=443$ ): <br> Confidence <br> Level of $95 \%$ <br> \& Margin of <br> Error of 4.75** |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2006-2011 | $\begin{aligned} & 182,114^{\top} \\ & \text { (5 yr. } \\ & \text { avg.) } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 598* | 544* | 443* |

[^1]
## Survey Design

I designed the survey to answer the research questions outlined above. Fisheries managers, university faculty, and angler leaders also reviewed the survey questions.

My survey framework was also informed by the World Health Organization's $\underline{K} n o w l e d g e, \underline{A} t t i t u d e s$, and $\underline{P r a c t i c e s ~(K A P) ~ s u r v e y ~ m e t h o d o l o g y ~(W H O ~ 2008) . ~ T h i s ~}$ framework is commonly utilized in the public health field to first obtain a baseline of knowledge, attitudes, and practices about a particular health issue, which is then used to design appropriate public outreach and education.

I field tested the survey at one of the selected sites. I approached twelve anglers at random, one at a time, half of whom were asked fill out the survey themselves and encouraged to ask clarifying questions if needed. The remaining half was also encouraged to ask questions, but I administered the survey to them. This field testing revealed that respondents completed the survey when I administered it, but left many questions incomplete when it was self-administered. During field testing I also solicited feedback about the survey questions, which resulted in one of the questions being re-worded for clarity.

The 41-question survey included 18 open-ended questions, 11 of which asked fish identification questions. It also included 21 multiple choice questions and two five-level Likert items (de Vaus 1991) (Appendix A). This survey was designed for all anglers I would administer the survey to (boat-based anglers at boat launches and marinas ( $n=443$ ), shoreline and pier anglers ( $n=30$ ), and divers $(n=30)$.

I designed a survey with five fewer fish identification questions for respondents who would be self-administering the survey (Appendix B). I did this anticipating they would fill it out completely if it was shorter. These surveys were designed for distribution during local angling association meetings ( $n=55$ ) and for distribution via postal mail to licensed charter guides who operate in Puget Sound $(n=6)$. I also designed a one page explanation of the study to give to all interested respondents I administered the survey to and for all respondents who self-administered the survey (Appendix C).

I asked several questions measuring angler knowledge of rockfish. Two general rockfish life history questions (knowledge of long life spans and knowledge that older female rockfish produced more and healthier young) were asked in addition to three rockfish regulation questions (knowledge of the no rockfish retention rule, no bottomfishing below 120 feet rule in MCAs 6-13, and knowledge of which rockfish were ESA-listed). Species knowledge identification questions included the three ESA-listed rockfish. Seven other species of fish were also tested (black rockfish (Sebastes melanops), copper rockfish (Sebastes caurinus), quillback rockfish (Sebastes maliger), brown rockfish (Sebastes auriculatus), china rockfish (Sebastes nebulosus), vermilion rockfish (Sebastes miniatus), and yellowtail rockfish (Sebastes flavidus), and one picture of a lingcod (Ophiodon elongates), which commonly inhabits similar habitat as rockfish.

## Survey Administration Approach

Surveys were administered from July - September, 2011 in Puget Sound primarily during the salmon and crabbing season (WDFWb 2011). The majority of respondents (all boat-based anglers) were approached at random at boat launches. Respondents were asked if they would participate in providing feedback for rockfish recovery planning. After agreeing the respondents were then given a longer explanation and asked the survey questions after they had pulled their boat out of the water. Non-responses, reasons for non-response, and other variables that could affect response or bias were recorded for each user group and location (Appendices D-I).

The majority of pier anglers were approached at random at Point Defiance, Redondo, Shilshole piers. Shoreline anglers were primarily approached at Hoodsport. Divers were targeted primarily at Alki and Shilshole.

On average administered face-to-face surveys (boat based anglers, pier and shoreline anglers, and divers) took approximately 20 minutes to complete. Respondents often provided additional information or insight into why the answered the survey questions the way they did, and this information was recorded separately. However, some anglers did not have time or chose not to provide this additional qualitative interview data. Therefore, the majority of this study will rely on the uniformly completed surveys for quantitative analysis.

Surveys were administered 5-6 days per week (Tuesday or Wednesday through Sunday), including weekends, between 8:30 am and 5 pm to achieve the highest number of respondents possible.

Surveys for members of anglers associations were self-administered after an introduction and explanation of the survey during regularly scheduled PSA meetings (in Edmunds and Renton) and CCA meetings (in Everett). Surveys were mailed to charter guides registered in Washington who operate within Puget Sound, along with a self-addressed stamped envelope.

In compliance with social science standards, only subjects 18 years and older were asked to participate in the survey. All surveys were conducted in compliance with University of Washington Human Subjects standards.

## Survey Analysis Approach

I designed my analysis to answer my research questions. I first utilized descriptive statistics to quantify differences between the different user groups (boat-based anglers, divers, pier and shoreline anglers, members of angler associations, and charter guides) in terms of their relative knowledge about rockfish, perceptions, fishing practices, preferences for rockfish recovery measures, and general demographics.

I utilized descriptive statistics also to quantify angler knowledge about rockfish life history, regulation, and species identification. I then calculated Spearman's rho to determine the magnitude and direction of the association between these knowledge variables at the $95 \%$ confidence level (De Veaux et al. 2008). I also used Spearman's rho to determine if knowledge variables were associated to any demographic variables.

I also utilized descriptive statistics to quantify anglers' perceptions of rockfish abundance and their perceptions of threats to rockfish. I again calculated Spearman's rho to
determine the magnitude and direction of the association between these perception variables at the $95 \%$ confidence level (De Veaux et al. 2008). I also used Spearman's rho to determine if perception variables were associated to any demographic or knowledge variables.

I calculated descriptive statistics to quantify anglers' fishing practices, from target species and gear utilization to their willingness to use gear that may decrease rockfish mortality. Again, I calculated Spearman's rho to determine the magnitude and direction of the association between these perception variables at the $95 \%$ confidence level (De Veaux et al. 2008). I also used Spearman's rho to determine if fishing practices variables were associated to any demographic, knowledge, or perception variables.

I again calculated descriptive statistics to quantify anglers' preferences for rockfish recovery measures and communication. I calculated Spearman's rho to determine the magnitude and direction of the association between these perception variables at the $95 \%$ confidence level (De Veaux et al. 2008). I also used Spearman's rho to determine if recovery preference measures were associated to any demographic, knowledge, perception, or practices variables.

Additionally, I used multiple logistic regression to determine the extent to which variables describing respondents' knowledge, fishing practices, and perceptions predicted their preferences for particular rockfish management measures. I was particularly interested in two primary recovery management measures often chosen by anglers as well as resource managers: marine protected areas and artificial reefs.

The regression models are as follows:

1) $\operatorname{Logit}(Y)=\ln \left(\frac{\pi}{1-\pi}\right)=\alpha+\beta_{1} X_{1}+\beta_{2} X_{2}+\beta_{3} X_{3}+\beta_{4} X_{4}+\beta_{5} X_{5}+\beta_{6} X_{6}$ where $Y$, the response variable, is equal to prefer marine reserves for rockfish recovery; $\alpha$ is equal to the intercept; $\pi$ is the probability of interested outcome; $\beta$ is a regression coefficient; and $X$ is a predictor (De Veaux et al. 2008). The six predictor variables are listed in Table 13 of the Results, Boat-Based Anglers section.
2) $\operatorname{Logit}(Y)=\ln \left(\frac{\pi}{1-\pi}\right)=\alpha+\beta_{1} X_{1}+\beta_{2} X_{2}+\beta_{3} X_{3}+\beta_{4} X_{4}+\beta_{5} X_{5}+\beta_{6} X_{6}$
where $Y$, the response variable, is equal to prefer artificial reefs for rockfish recovery; $\alpha$ is equal to the intercept; $\pi$ is the probability of interested outcome; $\beta$ is a regression coefficient; and $X$ is a predictor (De Veaux et al. 2008). The six predictor variables are listed in Table 14 of the Results, Boat-Based Anglers section.

The models were also tested with the interaction between variables (De Veaux et al. 2008), but these interactions were not significant. Thus they are not included in the models or the results.

Descriptive statistics were calculated in MS Excel 2010 and displayed in frequency tables for each of the separate user groups and the population as a whole. Sigmaplot 12.2 and R ver. 2.15 ( R Development Core Team 2012) was then used to further analyze the boatbased angling population ( $n=443$ ) through Spearman's rho and multiple logistic regression.

## Results: Overall

Detailed results are reported by user group in the Appendices (boat-based anglers, Appendix D; pier and shoreline anglers, Appendix E; angler association members, Appendix F; divers, Appendix G; guides, Appendix H; all respondents, Appendix I).

For the purposes of this study, I will briefly discuss the entire surveyed population ( N $=544)$ to analyze key differences between user groups. This group includes 443 boat-based anglers, 30 pier and shoreline anglers, 55 members of anglers associations, 34 divers, and six charter guides. The representative boat-based angling group includes people who are also divers or members or angling associations. They are accounted for in the boat-based angling population calculations. Divers appear in both categories, and members of angling associations are represented where I surveyed them (on boats or at meetings). I will then go into depth of results from boat-based anglers $(n=443)$ that compose the majority of the licensed angling population.

Table 3: User Groups Surveyed

| User Group | Frequency |
| :--- | :--- |
| Representative boat-based anglers* | 443 |
| Pier and shoreline anglers | 30 |
| Angler association members | 55 |
| Divers** | 34 |
| Charter Guides | 6 |
| All responses*** | 544 |

*Includes some divers who are also anglers and angler association members who were surveyed on the water instead of at meetings.
** This represents total divers, including those who are also anglers.
***No duplicate surveys.

## Results: Key Differences Between User Groups

An examination of the primary differences between user groups surveyed follows, and it is intended to help managers to better tailor outreach, education, and management. Note that due to a small sample size, responses from surveyed charter guides may not be representative of the population of charter guides operating in Puget Sound.

## Differences in Demographics

Years of fishing experience across all user groups was similar (approximately 30 years), yet surveyed pier and shoreline anglers reporting fishing more frequently than all other user groups with the exception of charter guides. Pier and shoreline anglers reported an average of about 41 trips/year $(S D=31.04$; Range $=98)$. Boat-based anglers reported an average of 26 trips/yr. $(S D=22.01 ;$ Range $=199)$; members of angler associations reported an average of 24 trips/yr. $(S D=19.73$; Range $=99)$; and divers reported an average of 23 trips/yr. $(\mathrm{SD}=16.71 ;$ Range $=58)$. Surveyed charter guides were the outlier group and reported taking an average 196 trips/year $(S D=219.86$; Range $=590)$, reflecting their reliance on the fishing for their livelihoods.

Members of angler associations were on average the oldest of the surveyed user groups ( 58 yrs. old), and piers and shoreline anglers were the most ethnically diverse.

## Differences in Angler Knowledge

Knowledge about rockfish life history and rockfish regulations was variable by user group. Surveyed guides (100\%), members of angler associations (75\%), and divers (74\%) were most likely to know that rockfish were long-lived. However, understanding that older
female rockfish produce more and healthier young was limited among all groups, though members of angler associations were most likely to know this (29\%) (Table 3).

Across all user groups a majority of surveyed anglers knew that no retention of rockfish is allowed in Puget Sound(64-83\%). Members of angler associations were the exception to this rule, though, and only about $42 \%$ of them knew this regulation. Knowledge of the depth regulation while bottomfishing was limited (between 7\%-50\%) (Table 3).

Table 3: Knowledge of Rockfish Life History and Rockfish Regulations by User Group

| User Group | Know <br> rockfish are <br> long-lived | Know <br> rockfish <br> reproduction | Know no <br> retention <br> rule | Know depth <br> restriction |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Boat-based anglers $(n=443)$ | $58 \%$ | $13 \%$ | $64 \%$ | $20 \%$ |
| Pier/shoreline anglers $(n=30)$ | $43 \%$ | $10 \%$ | $70 \%$ | $7 \%$ |
| Angler assn members $(n=55)$ | $75 \%$ | $29 \%$ | $42 \%$ | $37 \%$ |
| Divers (may also be anglers) $(n=34)$ | $74 \%$ | $27 \%$ | $79 \%$ | $38 \%$ |
| Charter guides $(n=6)$ | $100 \%$ | $17 \%$ | $83 \%$ | $50 \%$ |

All user groups had difficulty correctly identifying rockfish species to the common name. Divers performed the best of the user groups: about half of the surveyed divers could identify yelloweye, a third canary, and about $10 \%$ were able to name bocaccio to the common species name (Table 4). Respondents who were not administered the survey (selfadministered) received a fewer rockfish pictures to identify in hopes of achieving complete surveys. Thus, yelloweye was not tested with members of anglers association and charter guides.

Table 4: Ability to Identify ESA-listed Species to Common Names by User Group

| User Group | Know yelloweye | Know canary | Know bocaccio |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Boat-based anglers $(n=443)$ | $31 \%$ | $11 \%$ | $5 \%$ |
| Pier/shoreline anglers $(n=30)$ | $10 \%$ | $7 \%$ | $0 \%$ |
| Members of associations $(n=55)$ | Not tested | $10 \%$ | $6 \%$ |
| Divers (may also be anglers) $(n=34)$ | $53 \%$ | $32 \%$ | $12 \%$ |
| Charter guides $(n=6)$ | Not tested | $0 \%$ | $17 \%$ |

## Differences in Angler Perceptions

Angler user groups reported having diverse perceptions about threats to rockfish. For example, the majority of surveyed pier and shoreline anglers (73\%) viewed pollution most frequently as a threat, while divers, boat-based anglers, and angler association members viewed commercial fisheries to be a threat. Across all groups less than $33 \%$ of surveyed anglers perceived recreational fisheries to be a threat. This perception was the lowest among surveyed members of angler associations, with only $4 \%$ of respondents indicating they thought recreational fisheries were a threat to rockfish (Table 5).

Table 5: Perceptions of Greatest Threats to Rockfish in Puget Sound by User Group

| User Group | Commercial <br> fisheries | Derelict <br> gear | Pollution | Habitat <br> loss | Recreational <br> fisheries |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Boat-based anglers $(n=443)$ | $49 \%$ | $26 \%$ | $34 \%$ | $30 \%$ | $17 \%$ |
| Pier/shoreline anglers $(n=30)$ | $30 \%$ | $7 \%$ | $73 \%$ | $33 \%$ | $20 \%$ |
| Members of associations $(n=55)$ | $51 \%$ | $53 \%$ | $20 \%$ | $24 \%$ | $4 \%$ |
| Divers (may also be anglers) $(n=34)$ | $62 \%$ | $47 \%$ | $47 \%$ | $47 \%$ | $32 \%$ |
| Charter guides $(n=6)$ | $33 \%$ | $100 \%$ | $50 \%$ | $17 \%$ | $33 \%$ |

Totals may not add up to $100 \%$ as respondents were able to choose more than one answer.

Most user groups perceived rockfish populations to be of low or very low abundance. However, about $40 \%$ of surveyed angler association members perceived populations to be average or abundant (Table 6).

Table 6: Perceptions of Rockfish Abundance in Puget Sound by User Group

| User Group | Abundant | Average | Low/ <br> Very <br> Low | Do <br> not <br> know | Other: See <br> juveniles but <br> adults scarce |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Boat-based anglers $(n=443)$ | $1 \%$ | $5 \%$ | $67 \%$ | $24 \%$ | $4 \%$ |
| Pier/shoreline anglers $(n=30)$ | $0 \%$ | $3 \%$ | $73 \%$ | $23 \%$ | $7 \%$ |
| Members of associations $(n=55)$ | $10 \%$ | $31 \%$ | $37 \%$ | $8 \%$ | $0 \%$ |
| Divers (may also be anglers) $(n=34)$ | $0 \%$ | $9 \%$ | $59 \%$ | $9 \%$ | $18 \%$ |
| Charter guides $(n=6)$ | $17 \%$ | $17 \%$ | $33 \%$ | $17 \%$ | $17 \%$ |

Totals may not add up to $100 \%$ as anglers were also able to choose "Other" as a response. "Other" responses less than $5 \%$ are not listed in the table.

## Differences in Fishing Practices

Pier and shoreline anglers rely on recreational angling for food more than any other user group, with $100 \%$ of those anglers reporting that they fish for both for purposes of food and sport. All other user groups responded that they also recreate for purposes of consumption but to a lesser degree and more often for sport or work (Table 7).

Table 7: Reasons for Fishing by User Group

| User Group | Sport | Food | Other |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Boat-based anglers $(n=443)$ | $100 \%$ | $91 \%$ | $1 \%$ |
| Pier/shoreline anglers $(n=30)$ | $100 \%$ | $100 \%$ | $0 \%$ |
| Members of associations $(n=55)$ | $100 \%$ | $78 \%$ | $2 \%$ |
| Divers (may also be anglers) $(n=34)$ | $100 \%$ | $85 \%$ | $0 \%$ |
| Charter guides $(n=6)$ | $100 \%$ | $50 \%$ | $100 \%$ (work) |

Very few anglers reported using a device to sink rockfish after release. Charter guides $(34 \%)$ and angler association members ( $12 \%$ ) were most likely to use this practice (Table 8).

Table 8: Rockfish Release Practices by User Group

| User Group | Use device <br> to sink <br> fish and <br> release | Puncture <br> swim <br> bladder | Dehook and <br> release while <br> keeping fish <br> in the water | Dehook and <br> release with <br> fish out of <br> the water |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Boat-based anglers $(n=443)$ | $3 \%$ | $5 \%$ | $72 \%$ | $9 \%$ |
| Pier/shoreline anglers $(n=30)$ | $0 \%$ | $3 \%$ | $27 \%$ | $60 \%$ |
| Members of associations $(n=55)$ | $12 \%$ | $8 \%$ | $46 \%$ | $17 \%$ |
| Divers (may also be anglers) $(n=34)$ | $100 \%$ | $0 \%$ | $0 \%$ | $3 \%$ |
| Charter guides $(n=6)$ | $34 \%$ | $0 \%$ | $67 \%$ | $17 \%$ |

Totals do not add up to $100 \%$ because respondents could choose and"Other". "Other" results few in number and thus not shown.

Willingness to take proactive measures to reduce rockfish mortality also varied by user group. Charter guides and boat-based anglers reported they were most willing to use a device to submerge rockfish. Most surveyed anglers across all user groups were not open to using prescribed hook and bait combinations that may result in less incidental rockfish catch.

Finally, most user groups were willing to learn more about rockfish catch and release techniques, with boat-based anglers, pier and shoreline anglers, and charter guides most willing (Table 9).

Table 9: Willingness to take Measures to Decrease Rockfish Mortality by User Group

| User Group | Use equipment <br> to submerge <br> rockfish | Use prescribed <br> hook sizes and <br> bait combinations | Willing to learn <br> more about catch <br> avoidance/release |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Boat-based anglers $(n=443)$ | 2.98 | 2.60 | 4.27 |
| Pier/shoreline anglers $(n=30)$ | 2.40 | 2.80 | 4.07 |
| Members of associations $(n=55)$ | 2.37 | 2.22 | 3.20 |
| Divers (may also be anglers) $(n=34)$ | 2.53 | 2.18 | 3.29 |
| Charter guides $(n=6)$ | 3.83 | 2.17 | 4.0 |

[^2]
## Differences in Preferences for Recovery

There was variation between user groups for preferences for recovery measures. The most distinct user group was members of angler associations. Only $15 \%$ of association members prefer reserves, in contrast to all other groups whereby $43-74 \%$ of the surveyed population prefers marine reserves. Charter guides and angler association members prefer derelict gear removal more than any other recovery method ( $84 \%$ and $70 \%$, respectively). There was relatively little support for hatchery supplementation among all user groups, and most were in favor of habitat restoration. User groups also wrote in "Other" preferences, such as a complete closure of commercial fisheries in Puget Sound, pollution clean-up and prevention, enforcement, and education (Table 10).

Table 10: Preferences for Rockfish Recovery by User Group

| User Group | Marine <br> reserves | Artificial <br> reefs | Hatchery <br> supple- <br> mentation | Derelict <br> gear <br> removal | Habitat <br> restoration | Other |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Boat-based anglers $(n=443)$ | $43 \%$ | $38 \%$ | $11 \%$ | $37 \%$ | $49 \%$ | $63 \%$ |
| Pier/shoreline anglers $(n=30)$ | $54 \%$ | $47 \%$ | $20 \%$ | $50 \%$ | $67 \%$ | $60 \%$ |
| Members of associations $(n=55)$ | $15 \%$ | $52 \%$ | $21 \%$ | $70 \%$ | $44 \%$ | $15 \%$ |
| Divers (may also be anglers) $(n=34)$ | $74 \%$ | $59 \%$ | $3 \%$ | $56 \%$ | $68 \%$ | $50 \%$ |
| Charter guides $(n=6)$ | $50 \%$ | $67 \%$ | $33 \%$ | $83 \%$ | $33 \%$ | $0 \%$ |

Communication uses also varied among user groups. Charter guides utilized online information far more than any other user group, though all user groups showed a preference for WDFW emails lists and websites (from about $50-80 \%$ in most cases). The WDFW sportfishing regulation pamphlet was an important source of information source (greater than $80 \%$ use) to all user groups. Signs were also noted as heavily used by pier and shoreline anglers ( $30 \%$ use them, $60 \%$ said they preferred to use them).

## Results: Boat-Based Anglers

## Demographics - Representative boat anglers $(n=443)$

Of the 456 anglers randomly approached at boat launches and marinas representative of the heaviest use, 443 completed the survey for a response rate of $97 \%$.

The population was predominately male (423), with 20 female respondents. The population was also predominately Caucasian (411), followed by smaller populations of Asian Americans respondents (25); Black or African American respondents (4); a Hispanic respondent (1); and (2) who were classified as Other respondents.

Respondents $(n=443)$ had a mean age of 51 years $(S D=12.52 ;$ Range $=78)$, were Washington State residents for an average of 44 years $(S D=16.61$; Range $=77$ ), had an average of 30 years of fishing experience $(S D=15.85$; Range $=69)$, and participated in 27 fishing trips per year $(S D=35.04$; Range $=199)$.

Among the respondents, $13 \%(\mathrm{~N}=57)$ reported participation one or more angler associations and $0.4 \%(\mathrm{~N}=2)$ said they were members of a diving association. Some reported participating in both diving and angling activities (5.3\%, $\mathrm{N}=23$ ). About half ( $47 \%$, $\mathrm{N}=11$ ) of all the divers who are also anglers said that they dive for non-consumptive purposes, such as wildlife viewing or photography.

Respondents stated they primarily fished in Central Puget Sound, or MCAs 9, 10, and 11 (Table 11).

Table 11: Fishing by MCA Among Boat-Based Anglers ( $n=443$ )

| Fishing by MCA | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Central Puget Sound (Areas 9,10,11) | 285 | $64 \%$ |
| Whidbey Basin (Area 8-1, 8-2) | 182 | $41 \%$ |
| North Puget Sound/San Juan Islands (Area 7) | 144 | $32 \%$ |
| Strait of Juan de Fuca (Areas 5,6) | 125 | $28 \%$ |
| Hood Canal (Area 12) | 32 | $7 \%$ |
| South Puget Sound (Area 13) | 51 | $11 \%$ |

Totals add up to more than $100 \%$ because anglers often provided more than one answer.

## Angler Knowledge

Significant correlations only existed between fishing by MCA and the seven different measures of rockfish knowledge (knowledge of long life, reproduction, no retention, no fishing at depth, and recognition of yelloweye rockfish, canary rockfish, and bocaccio) in areas where anglers were most likely to be targeting or used to target rockfish - the Strait de Juan de Fuca (MCAs 5 \& 6) and North Puget Sound (MCA 7). Fishing in the Strait de Juan de Fuca was significantly correlated with all seven of the measures of knowledge (P-value $<0.001$ ). Fishing in North Puget Sound was significantly correlated with all measures of knowledge except being able to identify yelloweye rockfish and bocaccio (P-value $<0.001$ ). No other MCA was significantly correlated with any of the measures of knowledge, which is important to note as managers seek to raise awareness about rockfish.

Of the 141 anglers (or $32 \%$ of the boat-based angling population) who stated they fish for lingcod, only $43 \%$ stated they know about the bottomfishing depth regulation that gear must be kept above 120 feet. The majority ( $93 \%$ ) of anglers targeting lingcod were aware of the no rockfish retention regulation. Similarly, of anglers who stated they fished for other bottomfish ( 68 anglers, or $12 \%$ of the boat-based angling population), only $46 \%$ knew about
the depth regulation intended to reduce barotrauma-related rockfish mortality, while $88 \%$ knew that rockfish retention is prohibited (Figure 2).

Anglers who target salmon composed $98 \%$ of the fishing population surveyed and of those anglers, $94 \%$ target Chinook salmon (in addition to other salmonids). Of those anglers who said they fished for salmon, $36 \%$ did not know they could not legally retain rockfish and about $80 \%$ did not know of the depth regulation while targeting bottomfish (Figure 2).

## Figure 2: Knowledge of Rockfish Regulations by Angler Targets ( $n=443$ )



Fishing target responses are not mutually exclusive. Respondents frequently stated they fished for multiple species.

Anglers' ability to identify all species of rockfish was very low, with yelloweye and black rockfish being the most commonly recognized. Anglers who had fished for rockfish in the past demonstrated better capabilities in identifying the ESA-listed species of rockfish (Figure 3). Recognition for yelloweye was the greatest (59\%) among those who have fished for rockfish, while anglers who had not fished for rockfish demonstrated significantly less recognition of yelloweye rockfish (11\%). Recognition of all other rockfish species - aside
from black rockfish - was very low across both groups, notably for the ESA-listed canary rockfish and bocaccio (Figure 3).

Figure 3: Rockfishing Experience and Species Identification Knowledge ( $\boldsymbol{n}=\mathbf{4 4 3}$ )


Of the total survey set of boat-based anglers, $31 \%$ identified yelloweye to the correct species common name, $47 \%$ could not provide any name for the fish, and $16 \%$ identified them as being as being a "snapper" or "red snapper" (Figure 4).

Figure 4: Yelloweye rockfish species recognition ( $n=443$ )


Totals may add up to more than $100 \%$ because anglers often provided more than one name.

Of the surveyed boat-based anglers $65 \%$ could not identify canary rockfish to their common name, or to any to other name. Of the 41 anglers (or $9 \%$ of anglers) who incorrectly named canary rockfish, 40 (or 98\%) stated it was a yelloweye rockfish. Many called also canary general names, such as snapper (11\%), rockfish, or rock cod (4\%). Only $11 \%$ were able to identify canary to the correct common species name (Figure 5).

Figure 5: Canary rockfish species recognition ( $n=443$ )


Totals may add up to more than $100 \%$ because anglers often provided more than one name.
Of the 11 species tested bocaccio was one of the most frequently incorrectly named, and was often mistaken for greenling (or kelp greenling). Almost $16 \%$ of anglers stated bocaccio was kelp greenling. The majority (68\%) of surveyed boat-based anglers did not know the common species name or any other name for the fish, and only $5 \%$ were able to identify the fish (Figure 6).

Figure 6: Bocaccio rockfish species recognition ( $n=443$ )

## Bocaccio Species Recognition



Totals may add up to more than $100 \%$ because anglers often provided more than one name.
Knowledge about rockfish biology among all anglers is primarily limited to knowing that they are long lived. Over half of respondents, or $58 \%$, indicated they thought rockfish are long-lived. Few anglers (13\%) responded that they understood that older female rockfish produce more and healthier young than younger rockfish (Figure 7).

Figure 7: Knowledge of rockfish life history ( $n=443$ )


## Angler Perceptions

Perceptions of rockfish abundance did not vary as widely as knowledge about rockfish. The majority of anglers ( $67 \%$ ) stated populations in the areas in which they fish are low or very low; $5 \%$ stated populations were average; and less than $1 \%$ stated populations were abundant. Some anglers (24\%) said they did not know about populations at all and few said that rockfish were either improving, or that they see juveniles but very few adults (about $1 \%$ and $4 \%$, respectively).

Perceptions about threats to rockfish, however, did vary greatly across surveyed boatbased anglers. The majority of anglers (49\%) stated that commercial fisheries are a threat to rockfish, while pollution and habitat loss followed closely at $34 \%$ and $30 \%$, respectively. More than a quarter of anglers surveyed (26\%) said derelict fishing gear was a threat. Only $17 \%$ said that they thought recreational fisheries themselves were a threat. Many anglers also named various "Other" threats to rockfish (60\%), ranging from impacts that commercial fisheries had on the region in the past (33\%), overfishing in general (20\%), and bycatch (13\%). A quarter of surveyed anglers (25\%) responded they did not know the threats to rockfish (Figure 8).

Figure 8: Anglers' perception of threats to rockfish ( $n=443$ )


Totals add up to more than $100 \%$ because anglers often provided more than one answer.

Correlations were calculated between all measured perceived threats with all seven measures of knowledge to test if there were significant associations between knowledge of rockfish and anglers' perceptions of threats to rockfish. The perception of bycatch as a threat was significantly correlated with six of the seven measures of rockfish knowledge (knowledge of long life, reproduction, no retention and depth regulations, recognition of yelloweye and canary rockfish but not bocaccio) ( $\mathrm{P}<0.001$ ). Perceiving recreational fisheries as a threat was also significantly correlated with all measures of rockfish knowledge aside from being able to identify canary and bocaccio ( $\mathrm{P}<0.001$ ). Some other perceptions of threat were significantly correlated with some measures knowledge of rockfish, but were correlated across far fewer measures of knowledge than bycatch and recreational fisheries. Perceiving habitat loss and derelict gear as a threat, for example, significantly correlated with only three
measures of knowledge (knowledge that rockfish are long-lived and the no retention and depth regulations) ( $\mathrm{P}<0.001$ ).

## Angler Fishing Practices

Of respondents who indicated they did fish for rockfish in the past, 188 (42.44\%) stated they stopped fishing for rockfish an average of 4.09 years ago $(S D=7.52$, Range $=$ 39), two years before the closure. Note that having fished for rockfish does not indicate the fishing trips were to target rockfish only; many anglers indicated they only targeted rockfish at the end of the fishing day when their trip was otherwise unsuccessful. The majority of respondents indicated they generally target salmon (98\%) and crab (52\%).

Most anglers follow WDFW recommendations to keep the fish in the water for their release, but only $3 \%$ of anglers reporting using a sinking device when releasing rockfish (Figure 9).

Figure 9: Anglers' rockfish release practices ( $n=443$ )


[^3]Anglers were also asked to rate their willingness to take particular actions to recovery rockfish, such as using a sinking device to release rockfish, using hook and bait combinations that may result in decreased rockfish catch, and learning more about rockfish catch/release methods. On a scale from 1-5 (1 being not willing, 5 meaning very willing), the most positive result was that most anglers ranked their willingness to learn about rockfish catch/release methods high (mean score $=4.27$ ). Anglers were lukewarm to using sinking devices (2.97) and less willing to use prescribed hook and bait combinations (2.60) (Figure 10).

Figure 10: Anglers' willingness to take certain measure to decrease rockfish mortality ( $n=443$ )


On a scale from 1 to 5 , with 5 meaning "very willing" and 1 meaning "not willing at all"
There was a significant correlation between three MCAs (North Puget Sound (MCA 7), Strait of Juan de Fuca (MCAs 5,6) and Hood Canal (MCA 12)) and anglers' willingness to take all three measures to decrease rockfish mortality (listed above in Figure 10) ( $\mathrm{P}<0.001$ ). There was no correlation in Central Sound, Whidbey Basin, or in South Puget Sound with anglers' willingness to take these three measures to decrease mortality. However,
there was a significant correlation between fishing in South Puget Sound (MCA 13) and anglers stating they are willing to use devices to sink rockfish and decrease mortality from bycatch ( $\mathrm{P}<0.001$ ).

All measures of knowledge about rockfish (with the exception of being able to identify bocaccio) were significantly correlated with being willing to use equipment to sink and release rockfish as well as being willing to learn more about catch avoidance and release methods ( $\mathrm{P}<0.001$ ). Willingness to use prescribed terminal tackle was only significantly correlated with knowing about rockfish reproduction and being able to identify yelloweye rockfish ( $\mathrm{P}<0.001$ ).

Anglers who fished for rockfish in the past were most likely to report that they would take all three of the measures to reduce mortality, and there was a significant correlation between these variables (Table 12) ( $\mathrm{P}<0.001$ ).

Table 12: Spearman's Rho Correlation Matrix: Fished for Rockfish/Yrs. Fishing and Willingness to Take Steps to Decrease Mortality from Incidental Catch

|  | Years <br> Fishing | Have fished <br> for Rockfish |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Have fished for rockfish | $\mathbf{0 . 2 4 *}$ |  |
| Willing to use equipment to sink \& release rockfish | 0.14 | $\mathbf{0 . 3 6 *}$ |
| Willing to use prescribed terminal tackle | 0.02 | $\mathbf{0 . 2 4 *}$ |
| Willing to learn more to about catch avoidance \& release <br> methods | $\mathbf{0 . 1 8 *}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 2 8 *}$ |

*P-value $<0.001$.

## Angler Preferences

Anglers reported preferring and obtaining fishing regulations through means that were generally similar. Outlets most popular were the WDFW Sportfishing regulation
booklet (more than $80 \%$ ), agency website (more than $60 \%$ ), and the WDFW email lists (about $25 \%$ ). However, about $17 \%$ of anglers did prefer to see more posts on the most important of topics on signs at launches (Figure 11).

Figure 11: Anglers' Actual and Preferred Choices for Regulatory Information (n=443)


Totals add up to more than $100 \%$ because anglers often provided more than one answer.
The preferences for rockfish recovery among the general boat-based angling population is not based upon demographics or fishing experience, but is primarily associated with what anglers perceive as the primary threat to rockfish and rockfish recovery (Tables 13 and 14).

The most important predictor variables among anglers who prefer marine reserves as a method for recovery were knowledge of rockfishes' long lives and perceiving recreational fisheries and pollution as a threat to rockfish. Anglers who viewed recreational fisheries as a threat to rockfish were more than two times more likely to prefer marine reserves than
anglers who did not view them as a threat (Table 13). Anglers who knew that rockfish are long-lived and anglers who perceived pollution as a threat to rockfish were also nearly two times more likely than anglers who did not know about rockfish longevity or view pollution as a threat to rockfish (Table 13).

Table 13: Multiple Logistic Regression Results for Response Variable "Prefer Marine Reserves for Rockfish Recovery"

| Predictor variable | Coefficient | Standard <br> error | P-value | Odds <br> ratio |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Intercept | -1.50 | 0.22 | $<0.001$ | 0.20 |
| Have fished for rockfish | 0.27 | 0.23 | 0.25 | 1.30 |
| Recreational fisheries are a threat to rockfish* | $\mathbf{0 . 8 0}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 3 1}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | $\mathbf{2 . 2 3}$ |
| Habitat loss is a threat to rockfish | 0.45 | 0.25 | 0.07 | 1.57 |
| Pollution is a threat to rockfish* | $\mathbf{0 . 6 6}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 2 4}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 . 9 4}$ |
| Know rockfish are long-lived* | $\mathbf{0 . 5 4}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 2 5}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 0 3}$ | $\mathbf{1 . 7 3}$ |
| Know no rockfish retention regulation | 0.39 | 0.27 | 0.14 | 1.48 |

*P-values $<0.05$ are significant.
Those who perceived commercial fisheries or habitat loss to be a threat to rockfish were more likely to prefer artificial reefs as a potential recovery method than anglers who did not perceive those variables to be a threat by nearly a factor of two. Those who perceived derelict gear to be a threat to rockfish were more than three times as likely to prefer artificial reefs as those who did not perceive it to be a threat (Table 14).

Table 14: Multiple logistic regression results for response variable "Prefer artificial reefs for rockfish recovery"

| Predictor variable | Coefficient | Standard <br> error | P-value | Odds <br> ratio |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Intercept | -1.59 | 0.22 | $<0.001$ | 0.20 |
| Have fished for rockfish | 0.11 | 0.26 | 0.66 | 1.12 |
| Commercial fisheries are a threat to rockfish* | $\mathbf{0 . 6 0}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 2 5}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 0 2}$ | $\mathbf{1 . 8 2}$ |
| Habitat loss is a threat to rockfish* | $\mathbf{0 . 6 7}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 2 7}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 . 9 6}$ |
| Derelict fishing gear is a threat to rockfish* | $\mathbf{1 . 1 7}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 2 8}$ | $<\mathbf{0 . 0 0 1}$ | $\mathbf{3 . 2 2}$ |
| Know rockfish are long-lived | 0.31 | 0.26 | 0.23 | 1.36 |
| Know no rockfish retention regulation | 0.05 | 0.29 | 0.86 | 1.05 |

*P-values $<0.05$ are significant.

Because all other variables did not significantly contribute to preferences for recovery, the most parsimonious model included three significant predictors of preference for marine reserves: perceiving recreational fisheries as a threat to rockfish, perceiving pollution as a threat to rockfish, and knowledge that rockfish are long-lived.

The most parsimonious model included three significant predictors of preference for artificial reefs: perceiving commercial fisheries, derelict fishing gear, and habitat loss as threats to rockfish.

Years fishing is significantly correlated with perceiving commercial fishing (past or present) as a threat to rockfish, indicating that many anglers have memories of past commercial fisheries that may influence their perceptions today ( $\mathrm{P}<0.001$ ). Membership within an angler association within the representative boat-based angling population was not significantly correlated with preferring artificial reefs, nor is not being a member of an angler associations significantly correlated with preferring marine reserves. Fishing in any particular MCA was also not significantly correlated with any preference for rockfish recovery.

Overall, preferences for rockfish recovery measures among anglers varied. Nearly $49 \%$ of surveyed anglers preferred habitat restoration as a recovery measure, $42 \%$ preferred marine reserves, $38 \%$ preferred artificial reefs, $37 \%$ preferred derelict gear removal, and almost $11 \%$ preferred hatcheries. The "Other" option within the recovery selections was considerable - about $63 \%$ of surveyed anglers indicated they preferred recovery options other than or in addition to those listed in the survey. Of those anglers, $23 \%$ of anglers stated they preferred a long-term closure of the rockfish fishery (as WDFW has already done), 20\% preferred closure of all commercial gillnetting within Puget Sound waters, $6 \%$ preferred
education, and the remaining preferred enforcement or stopping pollution (both under 5\%). About $17 \%$ stated they did not know what recovery options they prefer or which options would be best (Figure 12).

Figure 12: Angler preferences for rockfish recovery ( $n=443$ )


Totals add up to more than $100 \%$ because anglers often provided more than one answer.
Anglers often chose more than one recovery measure. For example, 16 anglers (4\%) chose all six recovery measures (marine reserves, artificial reefs, hatchery supplementation, derelict gear removal, habitat restoration, and "other"). A total of 37 anglers (8\%) chose some combination of five of the six measures, 56 anglers (13\%) picked four of the six measures, $71(16 \%)$ chose three of the six measures, $81(18 \%)$ those two of the six measures, and 179 anglers ( $40 \%$ ) chose only one of the six measures for rockfish recovery.

The most common examples of these preferences for a combination of recovery measures included: preference for marine reserves and derelict gear removal; preference for artificial reefs and derelict gear removal; preference for habitat restoration, derelict gear
removal, and artificial reefs; and preference for habitat restoration, marine reserves, and artificial reefs.

Anglers were also asked their preference for fishing regulations, some of which are already in place, to understand support for and the potential efficacy of the measures. Surveyed anglers generally supported full closures of areas and no retention over depth restrictions (Figure 13). As reported in the Angler Knowledge section, the majority of anglers also did not know about depth restrictions.

Figure 13: Angler Preference for Regulatory Measures to Recover Rockfish ( $n=443$ )


On a scale from 1 to 5,1 meaning "not preferred", 5 meaning "most preferred"

## Discussion

## Knowledge and Perceptions are a Strong Predictor of Recovery Choices

The boat-based angling population in Puget Sound had a range of views regarding measures that should be taken to recover rockfish. Generally, perceptions of risk were tied to preferences for different recovery measures. However, there were also some instances in which perceptions of risk did not match up with preferred recovery measures. For example, $30 \%$ of anglers viewed habitat loss as a threat but a disproportionately higher percentage identified habitat restoration and artificial reefs as preferred recovery measures ( $49 \%$ and $38 \%$, respectively).

Anglers who demonstrated knowledge about rockfish in conjunction with perceiving multiple threats to rockfish (recreational fisheries and pollution) preferred marine reserves. These anglers have an understanding of rockfish, and perceive humans have a direct effect on rockfish through recreational pursuits as well as through the indirect effects of pollution.

In contrast, knowledge of rockfish life history did not significantly contribute to anglers' preference for prefer artificial reefs. The most significant predictors were the perception that commercial fisheries, derelict gear, and habitat loss are a threat to rockfish. This finding is particularly interesting because there have been no rockfish fisheries in Puget Sound since 1999 (Palsson et al. 2009). This could be related the conflict between recreational and commercial fishers who are completing for finite resources, and could be addressed by providing easily understood information about the effects of both industries (Charles 1992). Only 75 anglers ( $17 \%$ ) viewed recreational fisheries to be a threat to
rockfish, indicating that anglers may not be aware of their potential collective impact on rockfish.

Additionally, different anglers and also managers may demonstrate different knowledge and perceptions due to a number of other factors, namely differences in sources and breadth of information available to them, personal background, and available methods to compare information (Verweij et al. 2010). Finally, cultural and economic or scientific values may be variables that dictate both knowledge and management preferences (Kellert 1985; Martin-Lopez et al. 2007).

## Historical Use and Values are a Strong Indicator of Support to Take Action to Decrease Rockfish Mortality

Anglers who have fished for rockfish in the past had greater knowledge about their life history, and were more willing to take steps to conserve them. This indicates that a direct linkage to their resource may motivate anglers take measures to recover their resources. This finding is consistent with other studies that show that experience with and knowledge about a species may increase willingness and support to conserve them (Stankey and Shindler 2006; Martin-Lopez et al. 2007).

However, most surveyed anglers reported that they have never fished for rockfish. Most anglers want to fish for, have knowledge of, and value salmon and crab. Anglers may lack knowledge about the full range of values associated with ESA-listed rockfish (Kellert 1985). Without an economically valued rockfish fishery (Palsson et al. 2009) or cultural ties (Williams et al. 2010), managers need to demonstrate other evidence of their worth, such as
their prevalence in the marine ecosystem (Donnelly et al. 1995) that is shared with salmon and crab. Without knowledge of rockfish and a valuation of their worth it may be difficult to garner support for their recovery (Kellert 1985; Stankey and Shindler 2006; Martin-Lopez et al. 2007).

## Implications of Rockfish Species Identification

The WDFW enumerates rockfish bycatch by conducting creel surveys of less than $20 \%$ of recreational fishing trips in the Puget Sound, which are then supplemented with randomized phone surveys (Cheng et al. 2010). All rockfish must be released requiring anglers voluntarily report the released catch (of all fish species). Because encounter rates with ESA-listed rockfish are likely rare and angler identification of these species is poor, there is considerable but unknown imprecision in these estimates. An example of this threat was that almost 71 anglers (16\%) thought the ESA-listed bocaccio was greenling or kelp greenling, which anglers are allowed to keep 15 per day if bottomfishing is open in that MCA (WDFWb 2011).

## Recommendations

## Increase Rockfish Relevancy and Visibility to Anglers

It is clear that rockfish do not hold cultural or economic value for the majority of anglers surveyed (Williams et al. 2010). It is also clear that this is critical for anglers to support their recovery (Kellert 1985; Stankey and Shindler 2006; Martin-Lopez et al. 2007). Unlike many managers and scientists who utilize ecosystem based management and may
recognize rockfishes' inherit value as part of a larger ecosystem, education and outreach must make explicit these connections to anglers as well to garner support.

In contrast to charismatic ESA-listed animals like salmon and Southern Resident killer whales in Puget Sound that benefit from multiple, high-profile education campaigns to inform the public of regulations to protect them, rockfish have less notoriety. Often times anglers also do not know where in the WDFW regulation pamphlet to find information about rockfish (personal observation).

While WDFW and NOAA stress laws about killer whales three times in the 20112012 Sportfishing pamphlet - including a full page spread on the highly visible last page and another warning at the beginning - information about rockfish species is found deep within the pamphlet only one time (p. 100 and 101). One of the two pages includes identification information and the other page is dedicated to conservation techniques. In contrast to the three whale warnings, language about rockfish closures are not graphically stressed in the text and legal implications of not following rockfish regulations are not mentioned (WDFWb 2011). In short, the page is text heavy and may not be as effective as the pages that highlight the killer whale regulations. Salmon are also mentioned far greater times in the Sportfishing pamphlet, and anglers are invited to take part in salmon recovery work in the pamphlet, which may further engage anglers.

This survey found that the WDFW Sportfishing regulation pamphlet was the most used information source for fishing regulations. In order to enhance angler knowledge of rockfish species identification, release methods and regulations, future WDFW regulation books should include more frequent, visible (perhaps on the final page), and more
pronounced text and graphics. Given that only $3 \%$ of the boat-based fishing population reported using a device to sink rockfish, information about the benefits of the device and rockfish handling techniques should be highlighted in greater depth and frequency. As studies have demonstrated, using this device may significantly decrease mortality after release (Hochhalter and Reed 2011) in addition to reduced time out at the surface (Jarvis and Lowe 2008). Pier and shoreline anglers also expressed a desire for more rockfish information on the docks, and managers could also capitalize on this opportunity. Additionally, information could be posted on information boards adjacent to boat launches to reach a larger number of anglers.

Information should be text-light, frequent and highly visible, tie the regulations to rockfish attributes that make them vulnerable, and make recovering rockfish relevant to anglers by stressing their larger role in the marine ecosystem which supports all species.

## Bridging Differences Between Different User Groups and Managers

Managers will be able to use this study to better understand how differing knowledge, practices, perceptions, and preference variables interact. The lack of knowledge about rockfish and desires for different recovery preference could be especially challenging (Renyard and Hilborn 1986; Stankley and Shindler 2006; Beaudreau et al. 2011). Providing recreational anglers with first-hand research experiences similar to researchers' and managers' experience may help bridge differences in information obtained, and thereby differences in perceptions (Verweij et al. 2010). Managers should create more opportunities for group information processing to bridge the gap between anglers, who primarily obtain
information from first-hand observation on the water, and fisheries professionals, who obtain information from a variety of sources and process information on a broader and longer term scale (Verweij et al. 2010).

Information should also be provided regarding steps managers are taking to reduce all forms of rockfish threats so that anglers do not feel that the onus of recovery is solely upon them. Anecdotal evidence recorded during survey administration suggests that some anglers feel that regulations disproportionally target them and their activities.

Anglers showed a deep interest in being involved in management decisions.
Therefore, including anglers in management meetings or additional surveys and interviews similar to this study would also be beneficial. Some anglers also demonstrated a desire to learn how to decrease rockfish mortality, so workshops may be helpful in addition to more information in the Sportfishing pamphlet. Finally, enlisting anglers to create, when appropriate, or test gear that may be used to decrease bycatch mortality is also recommended. Jenkins (2010) has illustrated that gear adoption is far higher when the inventor is a local angler.

## Further Research Opportunities

If user groups and stakeholders do not see value in recovering threatened or endangered species, current future recover efforts may be in vain (Kellert 1985; Stankey and Shindler 2006). A study to understand if and how stakeholders could find economic, social, ecological, or other value in rockfish recovery could be helpful to further inform recovery outreach and planning. This research did not explicitly ask the question of anglers, though
anecdotal evidence from conversations with anglers before and after the surveys suggests that many anglers would only value rockfish if there is a perceived tie to salmon or crab populations, and that many do not presently have an interest in rockfish recovery.

Anecdotal evidence from conversations also suggested that anglers would not oppose any recovery measure as long as it did not interfere with current salmon and crab fishing practices and popular locations. Spatial maps overlaying rockfish hotspots and potential rockfish habitat should be overlain with the most popular salmon and crab fishing areas. These maps should be generated in cooperation with knowledgeable anglers in order to enhance their legitimacy for any subsequent management decisions (Verweij et al. 2010). Understanding areas likely to present the most conflict may improve the efficacy of recovery efforts.

## REFERENCES

Andrews, A.H., Burton E.J., Kerr L.A. et al. (2005) Bomb radiocarbon and lead-radium Disequilibria in otoliths of bocaccio rockfish (Sebastes paucispinis): a determination of age and longevity of a difficult-to-age fish. Marine and Freshwater Research 56, 517-528.

Andrews, A.H., Cailliet G.M., Coale K.H. et al. (2002) Radiometric age validation of the yelloweye rockfish (Sebastes ruberrimus) from southeastern Alaska. Marine and Freshwater Research 53, 1-8.

Andrews, A.H., Kerr L.A, Cailliet C.M. et al. (2007) Age validation of canary rockfish (Sebastes pinniger) using two independent otolith techniques: lead-radium and bomb radiocarbon dating. Marine and Freshwater Research 58, 531-541.

Beaudreau, A.H., Essington T.E. (2007) Spatial, temporal, and ontogenetic patterns of predation on rockfishes by lingcod. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 136,1438-1452.

Beaudreau, A.H., Levin P.S., Norman K.C. (2011) Using folk taxonomies to understand stakeholder perceptions for species conservation. Conservation Letters 4, 451-463.

Berkeley, S.A., Chapman C., Sogard S.M. (2004) Maternal age as a determinant of larval growth and survival in a marine fish, Sebastes melanops. Ecology 85, 1258-1264.

Berkeley, S. A. (2006) Pacific rockfish management: Are we circling the wagons around the wrong paradigm? Bulletin of Marine Science 78, 655-667.

Buckley, R.M. (1997) Substrate associated recruitment of juvenile Sebastes in artificial reef and natural habitats in Puget Sound and the San Juan Islands, Washington. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Technical Report No. RAD97-06, 320.

Buckley, R.M. (1999) Incidence of cannibalism and intra-generic predation by Chinook salmon (Oncorhynchus tshawytscha) in Puget Sound, Washington. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Technical Report RAD 99-04, 22.

Cailliet, G.M., Andrews A.H. (2008) Age-validated longevity of fishes: its importance for sustainable fisheries. Fisheries for Global Welfare and Environment, $5^{\text {th }}$ World Fisheries Congress, 103-120.

Cailliet, G.M., Andrews A.H., Burton E.J. et al. (2001) Age determination and validation studies of marine fishes: do deep-dwellers live longer? Exp. Gerontol. 36, 739-764.

Charles, A.T. (1992) Fishery conflicts: a unified framework. Marine Policy, 370-393.
Coastal Conservation Association (CCA) (2012) Coastal Conservation Association, Pacific Northwest, Accomplishments. (accessed March 27, 2012).

Coleman, F., Figueira W., Ueland J.S. et al. (2004) The Impact of Recreational Fisheries on Marine Fish Populations. Science 305, 1958-1959.

Deiwert, R.E., Nagtelgal D.A, Hein K. (2005) A Comparison of the Results of the 1998 Georgia Strait Creel Survey with an Independent Observer Program. Canadian Manuscript Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 2716, Fisheries and Oceans Canada.
de Vaus, D.A. (1991) Surveys in Social Research, $3{ }^{\text {rd }}$ Edition. UCL Press/Allen and Unwin, London (UK).

De Veaux, R.D., Velleman P.F., Bock D.E. (eds.) (2008) Stats: data and models. $2^{\text {nd }}$ Edition. Pearson Education, Inc., Boston (USA).

Drake, J.S., Berntson J.M., Cope R.G. et al. (2010) Status review of five rockfish in Puget Sound, Washington: bocaccio (Sebastes paucispinis), canary rockfish (S. pinniger), yelloweye rockfish (S. ruberrimus), greenstriped rockfish (S. elongates), and redstripe rockfish (S. proriger). U.S. Dept. of Commer., NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS-NWFSC108, 234 p .

Gilardi, K.V., Carlson-Bremer D., June A.J. et al. (2010) Marine species mortality in derelict fishing nets in Puget Sound, WA and the cost/benefits of derelict net removal. Marine Pollution Bulletin 60, 376-382.

Gunderson, D.R., Vetter R.D. (2006) Temperate rocky reef fishes. Marine Metapopulations, J.P. Kritzer and P.E. Sale (eds.), Elsevier.

Haw, F., Buckley R.M. (1968) The ability of Washington anglers to identify some common marine fishes. California Fish and Game 54, 43-48.

Hickley, P., Tompkins H. (eds.) (1998) Recreational Fisheries: social, economic, and management aspects. Fishing News Books Ltd., Oxford (United Kingdom).

Hilborn, R. (2007) Managing fisheries is managing people: what has been learned? Fish and Fisheries, 8, 4, 285-296.

Hochhalter, S.J., Reed D.J. (2011) The Effectiveness of Deepwater Release at Improving the Survival of Discarded Yelloweye Rockfish. North American Journal of Fisheries

Management 31, 852-860.
Jarvis, E.T., Lowe C.G. (2008) The effects of barotrauma on the catch-and-release survival of southern California nearshore and shelf rockfish (Scorpaenidae, Sebastes spp.). Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 65, 1286-1296.

Jenkins L.D. (2010) Profile and influence of the successful fisher-inventor of marine conservation technology. Conservation Society 8, 44-54.

Kellert, S.R. (1985) Social and perceptual factors in endangered species management. The Journal of Wildlife Management 49, 528-536.

Kraig, Eric R. (2011) Dedicated Funds Survey 2010-11, Estimates of Participation Rates. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Fish Program, Science Division.

Lance, M.M., Jeffries S.J. (2007) Temporal and spatial variability of harbor seal diet in the San Juan Islands. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife. Contract Report, 21.

Larkin, P.A. (1988) The Future of Fisheries Management: Managing the Fisherman. Fisheries 13, 3-9.

Lopez, B.M., Montes C., Benayas J. (2007) The non-economic motives behind the willingness to pay for biodiversity conservation. Biological Conservation 139, 67-82.

Love, M., Yoklavich M., Thorsteinson L. (2002) The rockfishes of the northeast Pacific. University of California Press. University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.

Mantua, N., Moore S., Palmer R., Palsson W. (2007) Climate change and Puget Sound. Sound Science: Synthesizing Ecological and Socioeconomic Information about the Puget Sound Ecosystem, 51-56.

Mangel, M., Kindsvater H.K., Bonsall M.B. (2007) Evolutionary analysis of life span, competition, and adaptive radiation, motivated by the Pacific rockfishes (Sebastes). Evolution 61, 1208-1224.

Martin-Lopez, B., Montes C., Benayas J. (2006) The non-economic motives behind the willingness to pay for biodiversity conservation. Biological Conservation 139, 67-82.

Mascia, M.B., Brosius J.P., Dobson T.A. et al. (2003) Conservation and the social sciences. Conservation Biology 17, 649-650.

Meador, J. P., Collier T.K., Stein J.E. (2002) Use of tissue and sediment-based threshold concentrations of polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) to protect juvenile salmonids
listed under the US Endangered Species Act. Aquatic Conservation: Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems 12, 493-516.

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAAa) (2010) Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants. Fed Reg 75, 22276-22290. https://www.federalregister.gov/articles/2010/04/28/2010-9847/endangered-and-threatened-wildlife-and-plants-threatened-status-for-the-puget-soundgeorgia-basin\#h19. (accessed November 18, 2011).

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAAb) (2011) Northwest Region Saltwater Recreational Fishing Action Agenda. http://www.nwr.noaa.gov/upload/NW-rec-action.pdf. (accessed February 12, 2012).

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAAc) (2012) Environmental history and features of Puget Sound, technical memo. http://www.nwfsc.noaa.gov/publications/techmemos/tm44/environment.htm. (accessed March 10, 2012).

Nelson, J.S., Crossman E.J., Espinosa-P'erez H. et al. (2004) Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States,Canada, and Mexico. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 29, Bethesda, MD.

Newton, J.A., Bassin C., Devol A. et al. (2007) Hypoxia in Hood Canal: An overview of status and contributing factors. Proceedings of the 2007 Georgia Basin Puget Sound Research Conference. Puget Sound Action Team, Olympia, WA.

Northwest Straits Foundation (NSF). (2011) Derelict Fishing Gear Removal in Puget Sound: NOAA semi-annual progress report. Mount Vernon, WA.

Owens, B. (2009) Human Dimensions of Marine Recreational Boating and Fishing: Implications for Puget Sound Education and Outreach Programs. MMA thesis. University of Washington, Seattle.

Palsson, W.A., Pacunski R.E., Parra T.R. et al. (2008) The effects of hypoxia on marine fish populations in southern Hood Canal, Washington. American Fisheries Society Symposium Series 64, 255-280.

Palsson, W.A., Tsou T.-S, Bargmann G.G. et al. (2009) The biology and assessment of rockfishes in Puget Sound. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Fish Management Division, Olympia, WA.

Puget Sound Anglers (PSA) (2012) Puget Sound Anglers Political Information http://www.pugetsoundanglers.org/politics/politics.htm. (accessed March 27, 2012).

Renyard, T.S., Hilborn, R. (1986) Sport angler preferences for alternative regulatory methods. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 43, 240-242.

Schroeder, D., Love M. (2002) Recreational fishing and marine fish populations in California. CalCOFI Rep. 43,182-190.

Stankey, G.G., Shindler B. (2006) Formation of Social Acceptability Judgments and their Implications for Management of Rare and Little-Known Species. Conservation Biology 20, 28-37.

Sutinen, J., Johnston R.J. (2003) Angling management organizations: integrating the recreational sector into fishery management. Marine Policy 27, 471-487.

TCW Economics. (2008) Economic analysis of the non-treaty commercial and recreational fisheries in Washington State. Sacramento, CA. With technical assistance from The Research Group, Corvallis, OR.

Van Cleve, F.B., Bargman G., Culver M., and the MPA Work Group. (2009) Marine Protected Areas in Washington: Recommendations of the Marine Protected Areas Work Group to the Washington State Legislature. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia, WA.

Verweij, M.C., van Densen W.L.T., Mol A.J.P. (2010) The tower of Babel: Difference perceptions and controversies on change and status of North Sea fish stocks in multistakeholder settings. Marine Policy 34, 522-533.

Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife (WDFWa) (2011) Washington State species of concern lists.
http://wdfw.wa.gov/conservation/endangered/lists/search.php?searchby=simple\&sear ch=rockfish\&orderby=AnimalType\%2CCommonName. (accessed January 29, 2012).

Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife (WDFWb) (2011) 2011/2012 Sportfishing regulations and rules pamphlet. http://wdfw.wa.gov/publications/01185/wdfw01185.pdf

Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife (WDFWc) (2011) Final Puget Sound Rockfish Recovery Plan: policies, strategies and actions. http://wdfw.wa.gov/publications/00035/apr2011 rockfish conservation plan.pdf. (accessed April 26, 2011).

Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife (WDFWd) (2011) Unpublished catch data 2003 - 2009. On file with the National Marine Fisheries Service, Sandpoint Way NE, Seattle, WA 98115.

Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife (WDFW) (2012) Puget Sound recreational fishery sample data, 1989-current. Fish Program, Fish Management Division, Puget Sound Sampling Unit.

Wilde, G.R. (2009) Does venting promote survival of released fish? Fisheries 34, 20-28.
Wiles, G.J. (2004) Washington state status report for the killer whale. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, 106. Olympia, WA.

Williams, G.D., Levin P.S., Palsson W.A. (2010) Rockfish in Puget Sound: an ecological history of exploitation. Marine Policy 34, 1010-1020.

Wilson, E.O. (1987) The little things that run the world (the importance and conservation of invertebrates). Conservation Biology 1, 344-346.

World Health Organization (WHO). (2008) Advocacy, communication, and social mobilization for TB control: a guide to developing knowledge attitude and practice surveys. WHO Press, World Health Organization. Geneva, Switzerland. http://whqlibdoc.who.int/publications/2008/9789241596176_eng.pdf. (accessed February 18, 2011).

Yamanaka, K.Y., Logan G. (2010) Developing British Columbia's Inshore Rockfish Conservation Strategy. Marine and Coastal Fisheries: Dynamics, Management and Ecosystem Science 2, 28-46.

# Appendix A: Survey as Administered to Participants (at boat launches, marinas, piers, shorelines, \& adjacent dive areas) 

## Sport Fishing Questionnaire: Understanding Local Knowledge, Practices, and Preferences for Puget Sound Rockfish Conservation and Recovery

The purpose of this survey is to understand your knowledge about rockfish, your practices as you encounter them, and your preferences for their recovery. The report of survey findings and any related publications will not include names of any survey participants. This research has been approved by the University of Washington Human Subjects Division. Thank you for sharing your knowledge and time with me. Please check your answers in the below boxes with a $\boldsymbol{\otimes}$ or $\downarrow$.

Section 1: The following will help me understand your fishing habits in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands.

1. How long have you been fishing in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands? $\qquad$ year(s)
2. How frequently do you fish in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands in a typical year? $\qquad$ time(s)
3. Has the frequency of your fishing trips in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands changed over the years?
$\square$ No
$\square$ Yes
If yes, why?
4. Which species do you regularly target when you fish in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands?

Check all that apply.
$\square$ Salmon
$\square$ Halibut
$\square$ Lingcod
$\square$ Rockfish
$\square$ Other bottomfish
$\square$ Crab Shrimp $\square$ No preference $\square$ Other $\qquad$
5. Which type of salmon do you regularly fish for in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands? Check all that apply.
$\square$ Chinook (King)
$\square$ Coho (Silver)Pink (Humpy)
$\square$ Chum
$\square$ Any Salmonid
6. With which gear type(s) do you regularly fish in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands? Check all that apply.
$\square$ Standard mooching gear (herring) $\square$ Jigging $\square$ Fly-fishing rod $\square$ Trolling (downriggers)
$\square$ Spear
$\square$ Other $\qquad$
7. From which area(s) do you regularly fish in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands? Check all that apply.From shoreFrom piers

From boats (in water up to 120 ft .)
$\square$ While divingFrom boats (in water 120 ft . or more)
$\square$ Other $\qquad$

Section 2: The following questions will help me understand your ideas about rockfish and your preferences for recovery and communication with regulating agencies.

1. How would you generally characterize rockfish populations in the areas you regularly fish in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands? Check only one. If you do not know, please state so.
$\square$ Abundant
$\square$ Average
$\square$ Low
$\square$ Other $\qquad$
2. What do you feel are currently the greatest threat(s) to rockfish in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands? Check all that apply.
$\square$ Habitat loss
$\square$ Pollution
$\square$ Commercial fisheries
$\square$ Derelict fishing gear
$\square$ Predation from marine mammals
$\square$ Predation from lingcod $\square$ Recreational fisheries
$\square$ Other $\qquad$
3. In which way(s) do you currently obtain information about fishing regulations? Check all that apply.
$\square$ Newspaper $\quad \square$ Agency websites $\quad \square$ Blogs $\quad \square$ Word of mouth $\quad \square$ Signs
$\square$ Radio $\square$ Sport fishing regulation booklet $\quad \square$ An angler's association $\quad \square$ WDFW e-mail lists
$\square$ Other
4. How would you prefer to learn about updates for rockfish conservation and other fisheries conservation efforts? Check all that apply.

| $\square$ Newspaper $\quad \square$ Agency websites $\quad \square$ Blogs $\quad \square$ Word of mouth | $\square$ Signs |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\square$ Radio $\quad \square$ Sport fishing regulation booklet | $\square$ An angler's association | $\square$ WDFW e-mail lists |  |  |
| $\square$ | Direct Mail | $\square$ Other_ |  |  |

5. Have the current rockfish regulations in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands caused you to fish less frequently?
$\square$ Yes
$\square$ No

If yes, which species do you fish for less frequently? Check all that apply.
$\square$ Salmon
$\square$ Halibut
$\square$ Lingcod
$\square$ Rockfish
$\square$ Other bottomfish
$\square$ Crab
$\square$ Shrimp
$\square$ Other $\qquad$
6. What measures do you think would best conserve and recover rockfish in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands? Check all that apply.
$\square$ Marine ReservesArtificial reefs
$\square$ Hatchery supplementationDerelict gear removal
$\square$ Habitat Restoration $\qquad$ Nothing $\square$ Other $\qquad$
7. If it is necessary to protect rockfish from commercial/recreational fisheries, which protection do you prefer? Circle your rank from 1-5, with 1 meaning the protection is not preferred at all and 5 the most the preferred.

| Designated rockfish reserves where no fishing is allowed | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Fishing regulations that prohibit retention of rockfish | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| Fishing regulations that prohibit bottomfishing in certain areas | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| Fishing regulations that prohibit bottomfishing below a certain depth | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| Fishing regulations that prohibit all fishing below a certain depth | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| Fisheries conservation without reserves (practice prescribed catch avoidance/catch release methods) | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |

## Section 3: Please tell me about yourself as a recreational angler.

1. How long have you been living in Washington? $\qquad$ years
2. Why do you fish? Check all that apply.
$\square$ Sport (fun, relaxation, etc.) $\square$ Food
$\square$ Other $\qquad$
3. What is your age? $\qquad$ years
4. Please indicate if you are a member of a recreational angler's group or association. Check all that apply.
$\square$ Puget Sound Anglers Coastal Conservation Association (CCA)

None
$\square$ Other $\qquad$
5. Are/were you a charter fishing guide?Yes
No

Section 4: This section will help me understand what you know about rockfish and the knowledge you can share to conserve them.

1. Which method(s) do you use when releasing accidentally caught rockfish? Check all that apply.
$\square$ Dehook and release without removing the fish from the water $\square$ Puncture swim bladder (fizzing) $\square$ Sink fish quickly using a device designed to release it at depth $\square$ I have never caught a rockfishRemove the fish from the water to dehook, then release
$\square$ Other
$\qquad$
2. When you release rockfish do you regularly see the fish float or swim down/away?
$\square$ FloatSwim down or away
$\square$ Other $\qquad$
3. Which measure would you most be willing to take to increase rockfish survival after it is caught?

Circle your rank from 1-5, with 1 meaning the measure is not preferred at all and 5 the most preferred.

| Use equipment designed to rapidly submerge rockfish and release them at depth | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Use hook types and sizes with bait combinations that result in decreased <br> rockfish catch | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| Learn more about catch avoidance and catch release methods through <br> pamphlets, talks, etc. | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |

4. Which of the following statements about Rockfish are true? Check all that apply.
$\square$ Rockfish live to be very old $\quad \square$ Rockfish have life spans similar to salmonRockfish taste good $\square$ Rockfish juveniles live in the same habitat as adults $\square$ Do not know $\square$ Older female rockfish generally have healthier offspring than younger female rockfish
5. What are the current rockfish fishing regulation(s) in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands? Check all that apply. $\square$ Keep 1 rockfish per day $\square$ No fishing deeper than 120 ft . while salmon or halibut fishingNo fishing deeper than 120 ft . while bottomfishingNo retention of rockfish $\quad \square$ Do not know 63
6. Do you know which species of rockfish are listed on the Endangered Species List Puget Sound/San Juan Islands?
$\square$ Yes $\square$ No
If yes, will you please list them? $\qquad$
7. Which areas do you most regularly fish in in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands? Refer to the attached Marine Catch Area map on the next page for reference. Check all areas that apply.
$\square$ Central Puget Sound (Areas 9, 10, 11) $\square$ Whidbey Basin (Area 8-1, 8-2)
$\square$ North Puget Sound/San Juan Islands (Area 7)
$\square$ Strait of Juan de Fuca (Areas 5, 6)Hood Canal (Area 12)
$\square$ South Puget Sound (Area 13)
8. Make an $X$ on the attached Catch Area Map on the next page that corresponds to the area(s) you most frequently fish. If you frequent more than one location, please limit your Xs to 3 locations only.
9. Did you fish for rockfish in the past Puget Sound/San Juan Islands? $\square$ Yes $\square$ No If yes, how many years ago did you fish for rockfish? $\qquad$ year(s)
10. If you have memory of where rockfish were abundant in the past, please circle that area on the attached Catch Area Map on the next page. Please list the approximate year(s) you saw them and the species, if known.
$\qquad$
11. Do you have any other knowledge about rockfish, preferences for their management, or preferences for communicating with regulatory agencies you would like to share? If so, please write below.
$\qquad$
$\qquad$

If you are interested you may obtain a summary of results by contacting me at the email address below. Results are anticipated to be complete by June 2012. Thank you for your participation.

Jennifer Heibult Sawchuk
Graduate Student Researcher
jenhsaw@uw.edu

University of Washington
School of Marine and Environmental Affairs
Box 355685
Seattle, WA 98105-6715


Section 5: Please tell me what you call the fish. This will help me understand if anglers have the same name for different species of fish or of any particular local names for fish. Please include local names, nicknames, family names, and particularly species names. If you do not know, please state so.

Photos available upon request.

Photo credit: Noelle Yochum and Janna Nichols.

Yelloweye rockfish
Black rockfish
Lingcod
Canary rockfish
Vermillion rockfish
Yellowtail rockfish
Bocaccio
Brown rockfish
Quillback rockfish
China rockfish
Copper rockfish

# Appendix B: Survey as Given to Participants (via postal mail to Puget Sound charter guides and at local PSA and CCA meetings) 

Sport Fishing Questionnaire: Understanding Local Knowledge, Practices, and Preferences for Puget Sound Rockfish Conservation and Recovery

The purpose of this survey is to understand your knowledge about rockfish, your practices as you encounter them, and your preferences for their recovery. The report of survey findings and any related publications will not include names of any survey participants. This research has been approved by the University of Washington Human Subjects Division. Thank you for sharing your knowledge and time with me.
Please check your answers in the below boxes with a $\boxtimes$ or $\downarrow$.
Section 1: The following will help me understand your fishing habits in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands.

1. How long have you been fishing in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands? $\qquad$ year(s)
2. How frequently do you fish in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands in a typical year? $\qquad$ time(s)
3. Has the frequency of your fishing trips in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands changed over the years?
$\square$ No
$\square$ Yes
If yes, why?
4. Which species do you regularly target when you fish in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands?

Check all that apply.

| $\square$ Salmon | $\square$ Halibut | $\square$ Lingcod | $\square$ Rockfish | $\square$ Other bottomfish |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\square$ Crab | $\square$ Shrimp | $\square$ No preference | $\square$ Other |  |

5. Which type of salmon do you regularly fish for in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands? Check all that apply.
$\square$ Chinook (King)
$\square$ Coho (Silver)Pink (Humpy)
$\square$ ChumAny Salmonid
6. With which gear type(s) do you regularly fish in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands? Check all that apply.
$\square$ Standard mooching gear (herring) $\square$ Jigging $\square$ Fly-fishing rod $\square$ Trolling (downriggers)$\square$ Other $\qquad$
7. From which area(s) do you regularly fish in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands? Check all that apply.From shoreFrom piers
From boats (in water up to 120 ft .)
$\square$ While diving
$\square$ From boats (in water 120 ft . or more)
$\square$ Other $\qquad$

Section 2: The following questions will help me understand your ideas about rockfish and your preferences for recovery and communication with regulating agencies.
3. How would you generally characterize rockfish populations in the areas you regularly fish in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands? Check only one. If you do not know, please state so.
$\square$ Abundant
$\square$ Average
$\square$ Low
Other $\qquad$
4. What do you feel are currently the greatest threat(s) to rockfish in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands?

Check all that apply.
$\square$ Habitat loss
$\square$ Pollution
$\square$ Commercial fisheries
$\square$ Derelict fishing gear
$\square$ Predation from marine mammals
$\square$ Predation from lingcod $\square$ Recreational fisheries
$\square$ Other $\qquad$
3. In which way(s) do you currently obtain information about fishing regulations? Check all that apply.
$\square$ Newspaper $\quad \square$ Agency websites $\quad \square$ Blogs $\quad \square$ Word of mouth $\quad \square$ Signs
$\square$ Radio $\square$ Sport fishing regulation booklet $\square$ An angler's association $\quad \square$ WDFW e-mail lists
$\square$ Other
5. How would you prefer to learn about updates for rockfish conservation and other fisheries conservation efforts? Check all that apply.

| $\square$ Newspaper $\quad \square$ Agency websites $\quad \square$ Blogs $\quad \square$ Word of mouth | $\square$ Signs |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\square$ Radio $\quad \square$ Sport fishing regulation booklet | $\square$ An angler's association | $\square$ WDFW e-mail lists |  |  |
| $\square$ | Direct Mail | $\square$ Other_ |  |  |

5. Have the current rockfish regulations in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands caused you to fish less frequently?
$\square$ Yes
$\square$ No

If yes, which species do you fish for less frequently? Check all that apply.
$\square$ Salmon
$\square$ Halibut
$\square$ Lingcod
$\square$ Rockfish
$\square$ Other bottomfish
$\square$ Crab
$\square$ Shrimp
$\square$ Other $\qquad$
6. What measures do you think would best conserve and recover rockfish in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands? Check all that apply.
$\square$ Marine ReservesArtificial reefsHatchery supplementationDerelict gear removal
$\square$ Habitat Restoration $\qquad$ Nothing $\square$ Other $\qquad$
7. If it is necessary to protect rockfish from commercial/recreational fisheries, which protection do you prefer? Circle your rank from 1-5, with 1 meaning the protection is not preferred at all and 5 the most the preferred.

| Designated rockfish reserves where no fishing is allowed | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Fishing regulations that prohibit retention of rockfish | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| Fishing regulations that prohibit bottomfishing in certain areas | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| Fishing regulations that prohibit bottomfishing below a certain depth | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| Fishing regulations that prohibit all fishing below a certain depth | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| Fisheries conservation without reserves (practice prescribed catch avoidance/catch release methods) | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |

## Section 3: Please tell me about yourself as a recreational angler.

1. How long have you been living in Washington? $\qquad$ years
2. Why do you fish? Check all that apply.
$\square$ Sport (fun, relaxation, etc.) $\square$ Food
$\square$ Other $\qquad$
3. What is your age? $\qquad$ years
4. Please indicate if you are a member of a recreational angler's group or association. Check all that apply.
$\square$ Puget Sound Anglers Coastal Conservation Association (CCA)

None
$\square$ Other $\qquad$
5. Are/were you a charter fishing guide?
Yes
$\square$ No

Section 4: This section will help me understand what you know about rockfish and the knowledge you can share to conserve them.

1. Which method(s) do you use when releasing accidentally caught rockfish? Check all that apply.
$\square$ Dehook and release without removing the fish from the water $\square$ Puncture swim bladder (fizzing) $\square$ Sink fish quickly using a device designed to release it at depth $\square$ I have never caught a rockfishRemove the fish from the water to dehook, then release
$\square$ Other
$\qquad$
2. When you release rockfish do you regularly see the fish float or swim down/away?
$\square$ Float
$\square$ Swim down or away
$\square$ Other $\qquad$
3. Which measure would you most be willing to take to increase rockfish survival after it is caught?

Circle your rank from 1-5, with 1 meaning the measure is not preferred at all and 5 the most preferred.

| Use equipment designed to rapidly submerge rockfish and release them at depth | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Use hook types and sizes with bait combinations that result in decreased <br> rockfish catch | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| Learn more about catch avoidance and catch release methods through <br> pamphlets, talks, etc. | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |

4. Which of the following statements about Rockfish are true? Check all that apply.
$\square$ Rockfish live to be very old $\square$ Rockfish have life spans similar to salmonRockfish taste good $\square$ Rockfish juveniles live in the same habitat as adults
$\square$ Do not know
$\square$ Older female rockfish generally have healthier offspring than younger female rockfish
5. What are the current rockfish fishing regulation(s) in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands? Check all that apply. $\square$ Keep 1 rockfish per day $\quad \square$ No fishing deeper than 120 ft . while salmon or halibut fishingNo fishing deeper than 120 ft . while bottomfishingNo retention of rockfishDo not know
6. Do you know which species of rockfish are listed on the Endangered Species List Puget Sound/San Juan Islands?
$\square$ Yes $\square$ No
If yes, will you please list them? $\qquad$
7. Which areas do you most regularly fish in in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands? Refer to the attached Marine Catch Area map on the next page for reference. Check all areas that apply.
$\square$ Central Puget Sound (Areas 9, 10, 11) $\square$ Whidbey Basin (Area 8-1, 8-2)North Puget Sound/San Juan Islands (Area 7)
$\square$ Strait of Juan de Fuca (Areas 5, 6)Hood Canal (Area 12)
$\square$ South Puget Sound (Area 13)
8. Make an $X$ on the attached Catch Area Map on the next page that corresponds to the area(s) you most frequently fish. If you frequent more than one location, please limit your Xs to 3 locations only.
9. Did you fish for rockfish in the past Puget Sound/San Juan Islands? $\square$ Yes $\square$ No If yes, how many years ago did you fish for rockfish? $\qquad$ year(s)
10. If you have memory of where rockfish were abundant in the past, please circle that area on the attached Catch Area Map on the next page. Please list the approximate year(s) you saw them and the species, if known.
$\qquad$
11. Do you have any other knowledge about rockfish, preferences for their management, or preferences for communicating with regulatory agencies you would like to share? If so, please write below.
$\qquad$
$\qquad$

If you are interested you may obtain a summary of results by contacting me at the email address below. Results are anticipated to be complete by June 2012. Thank you for your participation.

Jennifer Heibult Sawchuk
Graduate Student Researcher
jenhsaw@uw.edu

University of Washington
School of Marine and Environmental Affairs
Box 355685
Seattle, WA 98105-6715


Section 5: Please tell me what you call the fish. This will help me understand if anglers have the same name for different species of fish or of any particular local names for fish. Please include local names, nicknames, family names, and particularly species names. If you do not know, please state so.

Photos available upon request.

Photo credit: Noelle Yochum and Janna Nichols.

Black rockfish
Canary rockfish
Vermillion rockfish
Yellowtail rockfish
Bocaccio
Brown rockfish
Quillback rockfish
China rockfish
Copper rockfish

# Appendix C: Handout Explaining the Study, Given to All Participants 

Sport Fishing Questionnaire

# Understanding Local Knowledge, Practices, and Preferences for Rockfish Conservation and Recovery 

Jennifer Heibult Sawchuk<br>Graduate Student Researcher<br>jenhsaw@uw.edu

University of Washington
School of Marine and Environmental Affairs Box 355685
Seattle, WA 98105-6715

## Purpose

This study is designed to develop an understanding of recreational anglers' knowledge of different rockfish species and areas of past rockfish abundance, especially of those species listed on the Endangered Species List in Puget Sound and the San Juan Islands. The study is also aimed at understanding current angler practices as they encounter rockfish and anglers' perceptions of rockfish populations and preferences for their conservation and recovery. The study will help me to better understand whether rockfish knowledge, perceptions, and practices of anglers in Puget Sound and the San Juan Islands varies according to geographic region, age or years of angling experience, and expert type and how to better communicate information about rockfish to different anglers. This research has been approved by the University of Washington Human Subjects Division.

## Your role

You are being invited to take part in this study because of your angling experience in Puget Sound and the San Juan Islands. Your participation is voluntary. If you decide to volunteer, you will be asked to complete one questionnaire that will take approximately 10 minutes. The questionnaire includes questions about your recreational fishing experience and your observations of different rockfish species in Puget Sound and the San Juan Islands as well as demographic questions.

## Confidentiality

This is an anonymous survey. To help protect your confidentiality, results will be reported in a summarized manner so that you cannot be identified. Results from this study will be shared through presentations, research reports, or publications. Your name will not be used in any publications or presentations.

Thank you for sharing your knowledge and time with me. You may obtain a summary of results by contacting me at the email address above; results will be ready in June 2012. If you want to learn more about how you can help rockfish recovery, please visit http://wdfw.wa.gov/fishing/rockfish/mortality.html.

# Appendix D: Responses with Descriptive Statistics for Surveys Administered to the Representative Boat-Based Angling <br> Population <br> (boat-based anglers at boat launches and marinas) 

Question 1. Total responses (N): 443 Did not respond: 0
How long have you been fishing in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands? $\qquad$ year(s)

|  | Mean | Variance | Std. Dev. | Std. Err. | Median | Range | Min | Max |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Yrs. Fishing | 30.56 | 251.30 | 15.85 | 0.75 | 30 | 69 | 1 | 70 |

Question 2. Total responses (N): 443 Did not respond: 0

How frequently do you fish in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands in a typical year?
$\qquad$ time(s)

|  | Mean | Variance | Std. Dev. | Std. Err. | Median | Range | Min | Max |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Trips/Yr. | 27.25 | 1227.75 | 35.04 | 1.66 | 20 | 600 | 0 | 600 |

Question 3. Total responses (N): 443 Did not respond: 0
Has the frequency of your fishing trips in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands changed over the years?
$\square$ Yes
$\square$ No
If yes, why?

| Answer | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| No change | 200 | $45.15 \%$ |
| Yes, more trips | 80 | $18.06 \%$ |
| Yes, fewer trips | 173 | $38.05 \%$ |
| Why, more, due to retirement | 39 | $8.80 \%$ |
| Why, less, due to less fish | 92 | $20.77 \%$ |
| Why, less, due to less bottomfish | 17 | $3.84 \%$ |
| Why, less, due to less fish, but salmon now improving so <br> starting to fish more | 18 | $4.06 \%$ |


| Why, less, due to the cost of fishing | 13 | $2.93 \%$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Why, less, due to family or work obligations | 27 | $6.09 \%$ |
| Why, less, due to regulations | 17 | $3.84 \%$ |
| Why, less or more, due to the quality of the fishing year | 17 | $3.84 \%$ |
| Why, less, due to too many people fishing or overcrowding | 40 | $9.03 \%$ |

Question 4. Total responses (N): 443 Did not respond: 0
Which species do you regularly target when you fish in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands? Check all that apply.
$\square$ Salmon
$\square$ Halibut
$\square$ Lingcod
$\square$ Rockfish
$\square$ Other bottomfish
$\square$ Crab
$\square$ Shrimp
$\square$ No preference
$\square$ Other $\qquad$

| Answer | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Target salmon | 432 | $97.52 \%$ |
| Target halibut | 71 | $16.03 \%$ |
| Target lingcod | 141 | $31.83 \%$ |
| Target rockfish | 41 | $9.26 \%$ |
| Target other bottomfish | 68 | $15.35 \%$ |
| Target crab | 230 | $51.92 \%$ |
| Target shrimp | 56 | $12.64 \%$ |
| No preference | 1 | $0.23 \%$ |
| Target other | 11 | $2.48 \%$ |

Question 5. Total responses (N): 443 Did not respond: 0
Which type of salmon do you regularly fish for in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands? Check all that apply.
$\square$ Chinook (King) $\square$ Coho (Silver) $\square$ Pink (Humpy) $\square$ Chum $\square$ Any Salmonid

| Answer | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Target Chinook (king) salmon | 416 | $93.91 \%$ |
| Target coho (silver) salmon | 403 | $90.97 \%$ |
| Target pink (humpy) salmon | 313 | $70.65 \%$ |
| Target chum salmon | 169 | $38.15 \%$ |
| Target any salmonid | 177 | $39.95 \%$ |

Question 6. Total responses (N): 443 Did not respond: 0
With which gear type(s) do you regularly fish in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands?
Check all that apply.
$\square$ Standard mooching gear (herring) $\square$ Jigging $\square$ Fly-fishing rod
$\square$ Trolling (downriggers)
$\square$ Spear
$\square$ Other $\qquad$

| Answer | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Standard mooching gear (herring) | 149 | $33.63 \%$ |
| Jigging | 118 | $26.64 \%$ |
| Fly-fishing rod | 33 | $7.45 \%$ |
| Trolling (downriggers) | 437 | $98.65 \%$ |
| Spear | 11 | $2.48 \%$ |
| Other | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |

Question 7. Total responses (N): 443 Did not respond: 0
From which area(s) do you regularly fish in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands? Check all that apply.
$\square$ From shore $\quad \square$ From piers $\square$ From boats (in water up to 120 ft .)
$\square$ While diving $\square$ From boats (in water 120 ft . or more) $\square$ Other $\qquad$

| Answer | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| From shore | 41 | $9.26 \%$ |
| From piers | 44 | $9.93 \%$ |
| From boats (in water up to 120 ft.) | 431 | $97.29 \%$ |
| While diving | 25 | $5.64 \%$ |
| From boats (in water 120 ft. or more) | 406 | $92.10 \%$ |

Question 8. Total responses (N): 443 Did not respond: 0
How would you generally characterize rockfish populations in the areas you regularly fish in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands? Check only one.
$\square$ Abundant
$\square$ Average
$\square$ Low
$\square$ Other $\qquad$

| Answer | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Abundant | 3 | $0.68 \%$ |
| Average | 24 | $5.42 \%$ |
| Low | 258 | $58.24 \%$ |
| 76 |  |  |


| Other | 157 | $35.44 \%$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Other: improving | 6 | $1.35 \%$ |
| Other: very low/decimated* | 38 | $8.58 \%$ |
| Other: see juveniles but adults scarce* | 17 | $3.84 \%$ |
| Other: do not know* | 105 | $23.70 \%$ |

*Indicates the most common "other" answers.
Question 9. Total responses (N): 443 Did not respond: 0
What do you feel are currently the greatest threat(s) to rockfish in Puget Sound/ San Juan Islands? Check all that apply.
$\square$ Habitat loss $\square$ Pollution $\square$ Commercial fisheries $\square$ Derelict fishing gear
$\square$ Predation from marine mammals $\square$ Predation from lingcod
$\square$ Recreational fisheries
$\square$ Other $\qquad$

| Answer | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Habitat loss | 133 | $30.02 \%$ |
| Pollution | 152 | $34.31 \%$ |
| Commercial fisheries | 215 | $48.53 \%$ |
| Derelict fishing gear | 114 | $25.73 \%$ |
| Predation from marine mammals | 54 | $12.19 \%$ |
| Predation from lingcod | 11 | $2.48 \%$ |
| Recreational fisheries | 75 | $16.93 \%$ |
| Other | 266 | $60.05 \%$ |
| Other: past effects of commercial fisheries* | 145 | $32.73 \%$ |
| Other: poaching* | 28 | $6.32 \%$ |
| Other: tribes* | 21 | $4.74 \%$ |
| Other: overfishing* | 88 | $19.86 \%$ |
| Other: bycatch* | 57 | $12.87 \%$ |
| Other: spearfishers* | 27 | $6.09 \%$ |
| Other: do not know* | 109 | $24.60 \%$ |

*Indicates the most common "other" answers.

Question 10. Total responses (N): 443 Did not respond: 0
In which way(s) do you currently obtain information about fishing regulations? Check all that apply.
$\square$ Newspaper $\square$ Agency websites $\square$ Blogs $\square$ Word of mouth $\square$ Signs
$\square$ Radio $\square$ Sport fishing regulation booklet $\square$ An angler's association
$\square$ WDFW e-mail lists $\square$ Other

| Answer | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Newspaper | 31 | $7.00 \%$ |
| Agency websites | 278 | $62.75 \%$ |
| Blogs | 10 | $2.26 \%$ |
| Word of mouth | 86 | $19.41 \%$ |
| Signs | 11 | $2.48 \%$ |
| Radio | 31 | $7.00 \%$ |
| Sport fishing regulation booklet | 390 | $88.04 \%$ |
| An angler's association | 17 | $3.84 \%$ |
| WDFW email lists | 118 | $26.64 \%$ |
| Other | 9 | $2.03 \%$ |

Question 11. Total responses (N): 443 Did not respond: 0
How would you prefer to learn about updates for rockfish conservation and other fisheries conservation efforts? Check all that apply.
$\square$ Newspaper $\square$ Agency websites $\square$ Blogs $\square$ Word of mouth $\square$ Signs
$\square$ Radio $\square$ Sport fishing regulation booklet $\quad \square$ An angler's association
$\square$ WDFW e-mail lists $\quad \square$ Direct Mail $\quad \square$ Other

| Answer | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Newspaper | 42 | $9.48 \%$ |
| Agency websites | 268 | $60.50 \%$ |
| Blogs | 10 | $2.26 \%$ |
| Word of mouth | 56 | $12.64 \%$ |
| Signs | 78 | $17.61 \%$ |
| Radio | 29 | $6.55 \%$ |
| Sport fishing regulation booklet | 356 | $80.36 \%$ |
| An angler's association | 20 | $4.51 \%$ |
| WDFW email lists | 116 | $26.19 \%$ |
| Direct mail | 3 | $0.68 \%$ |
| Other | 11 | $2.48 \%$ |

Question 12. Total responses (N): 443 Did not respond: 0
Have the current rockfish regulations in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands caused you to fish less frequently? $\quad \square$ Yes $\square$ No
If yes, which species do you fish for less frequently? Check all that apply.
$\square$ Salmon
$\square$ Halibut
$\square$
LingcodRockfish
$\square$ Other bottomfish
$\square$ Crab
$\square$ Shrimp
$\square$ Other $\qquad$

| Answer | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| No, regulations have not caused me to fish less frequently | 373 | $84.20 \%$ |
| Yes, regulations have caused me to fish less frequently | 69 | $15.58 \%$ |
| Yes, fish less for salmon | 2 | $0.45 \%$ |
| Yes, fish less for halibut | 9 | $2.03 \%$ |
| Yes, fish less for lingcod | 40 | $9.03 \%$ |
| Yes, fish less for rockfish | 51 | $11.51 \%$ |
| Yes, fish less for other bottomfish | 11 | $2.48 \%$ |
| Yes, fish less for crab | 3 | $0.68 \%$ |
| Yes, fish less for shrimp | 5 | $1.13 \%$ |
| Yes, fish less for other | 1 | $0.23 \%$ |

Question 13. Total responses (N): 443 Did not respond: 0
What measures do you think would best conserve and recover rockfish in Puget Sound/
San Juan Islands? Check all that apply.
$\square$ Marine Reserves
$\square$ Artificial reefs
$\square$ Hatchery supplementation
$\square$ Derelict gear removal
$\square$ Habitat Restoration $\square$ Nothing
$\square$ Other $\qquad$

| Answer | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Marine reserves | 188 | $42.44 \%$ |
| Artificial reefs | 169 | $38.15 \%$ |
| Hatchery supplementation | 48 | $10.84 \%$ |
| Derelict gear removal | 162 | $36.57 \%$ |
| Habitat restoration | 215 | $48.53 \%$ |
| Nothing | 4 | $0.90 \%$ |
| Other | 277 | $62.53 \%$ |


| Other: Long-term rockfish closure (5-10 years)* | 102 | $23.02 \%$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Other: Close Puget Sound/San Juan Islands to all commercial <br> and tribal gillnetting* | 88 | $19.86 \%$ |
| Other: Close Puget Sound/San Juan Islands to all commercial <br> fishing* | 21 | $4.74 \%$ |
| Other: Clean up/prevent pollution* | 15 | $3.39 \%$ |
| Other: Education* | 25 | $5.64 \%$ |
| Other: Enforcement* | 16 | $3.61 \%$ |
| Other: Do not know* | 74 | $16.70 \%$ |

*Indicates the most common "other".
Question 14. Total responses (N): 443 Did not respond: 0
If it is necessary to protect rockfish from commercial/recreational fisheries, which protection do you prefer? Circle your rank from 1-5, with 1 meaning the protection is not preferred at all and 5 the most the preferred.

| Designated rockfish reserves where no fishing is allow | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 60 | $13.54 \%$ |
| 2 | 38 | $8.58 \%$ |
| 3 | 70 | $15.80 \%$ |
| 4 | 60 | $13.54 \%$ |
| 5 | 210 | $47.40 \%$ |
| Do not know | 2 | $0.45 \%$ |


| Fishing regulations that prohibit retention of rockfish | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 14 | $3.16 \%$ |
| 2 | 14 | $3.16 \%$ |
| 3 | 19 | $4.29 \%$ |
| 4 | 38 | $8.58 \%$ |
| 5 | 356 | $80.36 \%$ |
| Do not know | 2 | $0.45 \%$ |


| Fishing regulations that prohibit bottomfishing in certain areas | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 45 | $10.16 \%$ |
| 2 | 23 | $5.19 \%$ |
| 3 | 61 | $13.77 \%$ |
| 4 | 55 | $12.42 \%$ |
| 5 | 257 | $58.01 \%$ |
| Do not know | 2 | $0.45 \%$ |


| Fishing regulations that prohibit bottomfishing below a certain |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| depth | Frequency | Percentage |  |
| ---: | :--- |
| 1 | 196 |
| 2 | 77 |
| 3 | 54 |
| 4 | $20.24 \%$ |
| 4 | 20 |
| 5 | 94 |
| Don't know | $27.38 \%$ |


| Fishing regulations that prohibit all fishing below a certain depth | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 325 | $73.36 \%$ |
| 2 | 59 | $13.32 \%$ |
| 3 | 25 | $5.64 \%$ |
| 4 | 10 | $2.26 \%$ |
| 5 | 21 | $4.74 \%$ |
| Don't know | 2 | $0.45 \%$ |


| Fisheries conservation without preserves (practice prescribed <br> catch avoidance/catch release methods) | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 13 | $2.93 \%$ |
| 2 | 3 | $0.68 \%$ |
| 3 | 28 | $6.32 \%$ |
| 4 | 18 | $4.06 \%$ |
| 5 | 378 | $85.33 \%$ |
| Don't know | 2 | $0.45 \%$ |

Question 15. Total responses (N): 443 Did not respond: 0
How long have you been living in Washington? $\qquad$ years

|  | Mean | Variance | Std. Dev. | Std. Err. | Median | Range | Min | Max |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Yrs. in WA | 44.15 | 276.20 | 16.62 | 0.79 | 46 | 77 | 1 | 78 |

Question 16. Total responses (N): 443 Did not respond: 0
Why do you fish? Check all that apply.
$\square$ Sport (fun, relaxation, etc.) $\square$ F
Food
$\square$ Other $\qquad$

| Answer | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Sport (fun, relaxation, etc.) | 440 | $99.32 \%$ |
| Food | 422 | $95.26 \%$ |
| Other | 3 | $0.68 \%$ |

Question 17. Total responses (N): 443 Did not respond: 0
What is your age? $\qquad$ years

|  | Mean | Variance | Std. Dev. | Std. Err. | Median | Range | Min | Max |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Age | 51.86 | 141.81 | 11.90 | 0.57 | 53 | 55 | 23 | 78 |

Question 18. Total responses (N): 443 Did not respond: 0
Please indicate if you are a member of a recreational angler's group or association. Check all that apply.
$\square$ Puget Sound Anglers $\square$ Coastal Conservation Association (CCA) $\square$ None
$\square$ Other $\qquad$

|  | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| PSA member | 30 | $6.77 \%$ |
| CCA member | 14 | $3.16 \%$ |
| Member of other association | 29 | $6.55 \%$ |
| Total association membership* | 60 | $13.54 \%$ |
| Not part of an association | 383 | $86.46 \%$ |

*Total is not a sum of the associations because some anglers are part of multiple associations. This number also includes members of diving associations.

Question 19. Total responses (N): 443 Did not respond: 0
Are/were you a charter fishing guide?
$\square$ Yes $\square$ No

|  | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Not a Guide | 442 | $99.77 \%$ |
| Guide (in past) | 1 | $0.23 \%$ |

Question 20. Total responses (N): 443 Did not respond: 0
Which method(s) do you use when releasing accidentally caught rockfish?
Check all that apply.
$\square$ Dehook and release without removing the fish from the waterPuncture swim bladder (fizzing) $\square$ I have never caught a rockfishSink fish quickly using a device designed to release it at depthRemove the fish from the water to dehook, then release $\square$ Other $\qquad$

|  | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Dehook and release without removing the fish from the water | 321 | $72.46 \%$ |
| Puncture swim bladder (fizzing) | 22 | $4.97 \%$ |
| I have never caught a rockfish | 63 | $14.22 \%$ |
| Sink fish quickly using a device designed to release it at depth | 13 | $2.93 \%$ |
| Remove the fish from the water to dehook, then release | 38 | $8.58 \%$ |
| Other | 86 | $19.41 \%$ |
| Other: Use dehooker from WDFW or pliers* | 55 | $12.42 \%$ |

*Indicates the most common "other" answer.
Question 21. Total responses (N): 443 Did not respond: 0
When you release rockfish do you regularly see the fish float or swim down/away?
$\square$ Float
Swim down or away
$\square$ Other $\qquad$

|  | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| See it float | 217 | $48.98 \%$ |
| See it swim | 266 | $60.05 \%$ |
| Other | 191 | $43.12 \%$ |
| Other: 50/50* | 62 | $14.00 \%$ |
| Other: Depends on depth* | 54 | $12.19 \%$ |
| Other: I have never caught a rockfish* | 63 | $14.22 \%$ |

[^4]Question 22. Total responses (N): 443 Did not respond: 0
Which measure would you most be willing to take to increase rockfish survival after it is caught? Circle your rank from 1-5, with 1 meaning the measure is not preferred at all and 5 the most preferred.

| Use equipment designed to rapidly submerge rockfish and release them at depth | Frequency | Percentage |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 111 | 25.06\% |
| 2 | 93 | 20.99\% |
| 3 | 61 | 13.77\% |
| 4 | 78 | 17.61\% |
| 5 | 94 | 21.22\% |
| Don't know | 2 | 0.45\% |


| Use hook types and sizes with bait combinations that result <br> in decreased rockfish catch | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 130 | $29.35 \%$ |
| 2 | 88 | $19.86 \%$ |
| 3 | 84 | $18.96 \%$ |
| 4 | 76 | $17.16 \%$ |
| 5 | 58 | $13.09 \%$ |
| Don't know | 2 | $0.45 \%$ |


| Learn more about catch avoidance and catch release <br> methods through pamphlets, talks, etc. | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 21 | $4.74 \%$ |
| 2 | 13 | $2.93 \%$ |
| 3 | 60 | $13.54 \%$ |


| 4 | 55 | $12.42 \%$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| 5 | 289 | $65.24 \%$ |
| Don't know | 2 | $0.45 \%$ |

Question 23. Total responses (N): 443 Did not respond: 0

Which of the following statements about Rockfish are true? Check all that apply.
$\square$ Rockfish live to be very old $\quad \square$ Rockfish have life spans similar to salmon
$\square$ Rockfish taste good Rockfish juveniles live in the same habitat as adults $\square$ Older female rockfish generally have healthier offspring than younger female rockfish $\square$ Do not know

|  | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Rockfish live to be very old | 257 | $58.01 \%$ |
| Rockfish have life spans similar to salmon | 9 | $2.03 \%$ |
| Rockfish taste good | 274 | $61.85 \%$ |
| Rockfish juveniles live in the same habitat as adults | 77 | $17.38 \%$ |
| Older female rockfish generally have healthier offspring that <br> younger female rockfish | 58 | $13.09 \%$ |
| Do not know | 139 | $31.38 \%$ |

Question 24. Total responses (N): 443 Did not respond: 0

What are the current rockfish fishing regulation(s) in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands? Check all that apply.
$\square$ Keep 1 rockfish per day $\square$ No fishing deeper than 120 ft . while salmon or halibut fishingNo fishing deeper than 120 ft . while bottomfishing $\quad \square$ No retention of rockfish
$\square$ Do not know

|  | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Keep 1 rockfish per day | 22 | $4.97 \%$ |
| No fishing deeper than 120 ft. while salmon or halibut fishing | 2 | $0.45 \%$ |


| No fishing deeper than 120 ft. while bottomfishing | 90 | $20.32 \%$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| No retention of rockfish | 282 | $63.66 \%$ |
| Do not know | 137 | $30.93 \%$ |

Question 25. Total responses (N): 443 Did not respond: 0

Do you know which species of rockfish are listed on the Endangered Species List Puget Sound/San Juan Islands? $\square$ Yes $\square$ No If yes, will you please list them?

|  | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Yes, respondent stated knew ESA-listed rockfish | 140 | $31.60 \%$ |
| Yes, could name yelloweye rockfish | 143 | $32.28 \%$ |
| Yes, could name canary rockfish | 78 | $17.61 \%$ |
| Yes, could name bocaccio | 7 | $1.58 \%$ |
| Yes, respondent knew all ESA-listed rockfish | 7 | $1.58 \%$ |
| False yes (stated knew but could not name or incorrectly <br> named species) | 133 | $30.02 \%$ |
| No, respondent stated did not know ESA-listed species | 293 | $66.14 \%$ |

Question 26. Total responses (N): 443 Did not respond: 0
Which areas do you most regularly fish in in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands? Refer to the attached Marine Catch Area map on the next page for reference. Check all areas that apply. $\square$ Central Puget Sound (Areas 9, 10, 11)
$\square$ Whidbey Basin (Area 8-1, 8-2)
$\square$ North Puget Sound/San Juan Islands (Area 7) $\square$ Strait of Juan de Fuca (Areas 5, 6) $\square$ Hood Canal (Area 12) $\square$ South Puget Sound (Area 13)

|  | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Central Puget Sound (Areas 9, 10, 11) | 296 | $66.82 \%$ |
| Whidbey Basin (Area 8-1, 8-2) | 182 | $41.08 \%$ |
| North Puget Sound/San Juan Islands (Area 7) | 144 | $32.51 \%$ |


| Strait of Juan de Fuca (Areas 5, 6) | 125 | $28.22 \%$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Hood Canal (Area 12) | 32 | $7.22 \%$ |
| South Puget Sound (Area 13) | 51 | $11.51 \%$ |

Question 27. Total responses (N): 35 Did not respond: 408

Make an $X$ on the attached Catch Area Map on the next page that corresponds to the area(s) you most frequently fish. If you frequent more than one location, please limit your Xs to 3 locations only.

Answers vary by respondent. Top two answers listed.

## Possession Point/Possession Sound

Around Camano Island

Question 28. Total responses ( N ): 443 Did not respond: 0

Did you fish for rockfish in the past Puget Sound/San Juan Islands?
$\square$ Yes $\square$ No
If yes, how many years ago did you fish for rockfish? $\qquad$ year(s)

|  | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Did not fish for rockfish | 255 | $57.56 \%$ |
| Fished for rockfish | 188 | $42.44 \%$ |


|  | Mean | Variance | Std. Dev. | Std. Err. | Median | Range | Min | Max |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Yrs. ago fished <br> for rockfish | 4.09 | 56.50 | 7.52 | 0.36 | 0 | 40 | 0 | 40 |

Question 29. Total responses ( N ): 95 Did not respond: 348

If you have memory of where rockfish were abundant in the past, please circle that area on the attached Catch Area Map on the next page. Please list the approximate year(s) you saw them and the species, if known.

Answers vary by respondent. Top two answers listed.

| Location | Approximate <br> years | Species |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| All around San Juan Islands | 1970s-1990s | Mostly yelloweye, but some stated all rockfish |
| Tacoma Narrows | 1970 s | -- |

Question 30. Total responses (N): 26 Did not respond: 417

Do you have any other knowledge about rockfish, preferences for their management, or preferences for communicating with regulatory agencies you would like to share? If so, please write below.

Answers vary by respondent. Top two answers listed.

## Simplify regulations.

Would prefer full rockfish or bottomfish closures to complicated regulations requiring specific gear or difficult to understand area or depth closures.

Question 31. Total responses (N): 443 Did not respond: 0
(Shown a yelloweye rockfish picture.) Please tell me what you call this fish. Include nicknames, local names, or family names, but particular species names. Please state so if you do not know.

| Yelloweye rockfish | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Know correct species name | 138 | $31.15 \%$ |
| Provided incorrect species name | 5 | $1.13 \%$ |
| Common incorrect species name (copper) | 4 | $0.09 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockfish" | 12 | $2.71 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "snapper" (including red/pink snapper) | 71 | $16.03 \%$ |


| Stated the fish was a "rockcod" | 9 | $2.03 \%$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Stated do not know name | 204 | $46.05 \%$ |

*Totals may not add up to 100 because respondents could provide more than one answer.
Question 32. Total responses (N): 443 Did not respond: 0
(Shown a black rockfish picture.) Please tell me what you call this fish. Include nicknames, local names, or family names, but particular species names. Please state so if you do not know.

| Black rockfish | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Know correct species name | 123 | $27.77 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "seabass" | 189 | $42.66 \%$ |
| Provided incorrect species name | 1 | $0.23 \%$ |
| Common incorrect species name (blue) | 1 | $0.23 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockfish" | 6 | $1.35 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "snapper" (including red/pink snapper) | 1 | $0.23 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockcod" | 7 | $1.58 \%$ |
| Stated do not know name | 163 | $36.79 \%$ |

*Totals may not add up to 100 because respondents could provide more than one answer.
Question 33. Total responses (N): 443 Did not respond: 0
(Shown a lingcod picture (to test knowledge not only between rockfish but other bottomfish often found in same habitat).) Please tell me what you call this fish. Include nicknames, local names, or family names, but particular species names. Please state so if you do not know.

| Lingcod | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Know correct species name | 377 | $85.10 \%$ |
| Provided incorrect species name | 3 | $0.68 \%$ |
| Common incorrect species name (cabazon) | 3 | $0.68 \%$ |
| Stated do not know name | 61 | $13.77 \%$ |

*Totals may not add up to 100 because respondents could provide more than one answer.

Question 34. Total responses (N): 443 Did not respond: 0
(Shown a china rockfish picture.) Please tell me what you call this fish. Include nicknames, local names, or family names, but particular species names. Please state so if you do not know.

| China rockfish | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Know correct species name | 57 | $12.87 \%$ |
| Provided incorrect species name | 24 | $5.42 \%$ |
| Common incorrect species name (cabazon) | 19 | $4.29 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockfish" | 7 | $1.58 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockcod" | 11 | $2.48 \%$ |
| Stated do not know name | 345 | $78.88 \%$ |

*Totals may not add up to 100 because respondents could provide more than one answer.
Question 35. Total responses (N): 443 Did not respond: 0
(Shown a canary rockfish picture.) Please tell me what you call this fish. Include nicknames, local names, or family names, but particular species names. Please state so if you do not know.

| Canary rockfish | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Know correct species name | 49 | $11.06 \%$ |
| Provided incorrect species name | 41 | $9.26 \%$ |
| Common incorrect species name (yelloweye) | 40 | $9.03 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockfish" | 12 | $2.71 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "snapper" (including red/pink snapper) | 48 | $10.84 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockcod" | 5 | $1.13 \%$ |
| Stated do not know name | 289 | $65.24 \%$ |

*Totals may not add up to 100 because respondents could provide more than one answer.

Question 36. Total responses (N): 443 Did not respond: 0
(Shown a copper rockfish picture.) Please tell me what you call this fish. Include nicknames, local names, or family names, but particular species names. Please state so if you do not know.

| Copper rockfish | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Know correct species name | 29 | $6.55 \%$ |
| Provided incorrect species name | 51 | $11.51 \%$ |
| Common incorrect species name (yelloweye) | 39 | $8.80 \%$ |
| Common incorrect species name (canary) | 10 | 2.26 |
| Stated the fish was a "rockfish" | 14 | $3.16 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "snapper" (including red/pink snapper) | 77 | $17.38 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockcod" | 4 | $0.90 \%$ |
| Stated do not know name | 264 | $59.59 \%$ |

*Totals may not add up to 100 because respondents could provide more than one answer.

Question 37. Total responses (N): 443 Did not respond: 0
(Shown a brown rockfish picture.) Please tell me what you call this fish. Include nicknames, local names, or family names, but particular species names. Please state so if you do not know.

| Brown rockfish | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Know correct species name | 22 | $4.97 \%$ |
| Provided incorrect species name | 1 | $0.23 \%$ |
| Common incorrect species name (copper) | 1 | $0.23 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockfish" | 12 | $2.71 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockcod" | 9 | $2.03 \%$ |
| Stated do not know name | 397 | $89.62 \%$ |

*Totals may not add up to 100 because respondents could provide more than one answer.

Question 38. Total responses (N): 443 Did not respond: 0
(Shown a quillback rockfish picture.) Please tell me what you call this fish. Include nicknames, local names, or family names, but particular species names. Please state so if you do not know.

| Quillback rockfish | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Know correct species name | 76 | $17.16 \%$ |
| Provided incorrect species name | 5 | $1.13 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockfish" | 10 | $2.26 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockcod" | 11 | $2.48 \%$ |
| Stated do not know yelloweye name | 343 | $77.43 \%$ |

*Totals may not add up to 100 because respondents could provide more than one answer.

Question 39. Total responses (N): 443 Did not respond: 0
(Shown a bocaccio picture.) Please tell me what you call this fish. Include nicknames, local names, or family names, but particular species names. Please state so if you do not know.

| Bocaccio rockfish | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Know correct species name | 23 | $5.19 \%$ |
| Provided incorrect species name | 72 | $16.25 \%$ |
| Common incorrect species name (kelp greenling or greenling) | 55 | $12.42 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockfish" | 3 | $0.68 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockcod" (including true cod, tom cod, <br> or cod) | 47 | $10.61 \%$ |
| Stated do not know name | 306 | $69.07 \%$ |

*Totals may not add up to 100 because respondents could provide more than one answer.

Question 40. Total responses (N): 443 Did not respond: 0
(Shown a yellowtail rockfish picture.) Please tell me what you call this fish. Include nicknames, local names, or family names, but particular species names. Please state so if you do not know.

| Yellowtail rockfish | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Know correct species name | 25 | $5.64 \%$ |
| Provided incorrect species name | 20 | $4.51 \%$ |
| Common incorrect species name (perch) | 15 | $3.39 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockfish" | 6 | $1.35 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "snapper" (including red/pink snapper) | 2 | $0.45 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockcod" | 3 | $0.68 \%$ |
| Stated do not know name | 388 | $87.58 \%$ |

*Totals may not add up to 100 because respondents could provide more than one answer.

Question 41. Total responses (N): 443 Did not respond: 0
(Shown a vermillion rockfish picture.) Please tell me what you call this fish. Include nicknames, local names, or family names, but particular species names. Please state so if you do not know.

| Vermillion rockfish | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Know correct species name | 12 | $2.71 \%$ |
| Provided incorrect species name | 9 | $2.03 \%$ |
| Common incorrect species name (red rockfish) | 5 | $1.13 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockfish" | 15 | $3.39 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "snapper" (including red/pink snapper) | 26 | $5.87 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockcod" | 4 | $0.90 \%$ |
| Stated do not know name | 376 | $85.78 \%$ |

*Totals may not add up to 100 because respondents could provide more than one answer.

Demographics (Observed or asked). Total responses (N): 443 Did not respond: 0

| Gender | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Male | 423 | $95.49 \%$ |
| Female | 20 | $4.46 \%$ |


| Ethnicity/Race | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| White/Caucasian | 411 | $92.78 \%$ |
| Asian | 25 | $5.64 \%$ |
| Black/African American | 4 | $0.90 \%$ |
| Hispanic | 1 | $0.23 \%$ |
| Other | 2 | $0.45 \%$ |


| Survey Location | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Everett launch | 107 | $24.15 \%$ |
| Shilshole launch | 79 | $17.83 \%$ |
| Alki launch | 62 | $14.00 \%$ |
| Point Defiance launch | 30 | $6.77 \%$ |
| Point Defiance boat house | 8 | $1.81 \%$ |
| Redondo launch | 26 | $5.87 \%$ |
| Cornet Bay launch | 18 | $4.06 \%$ |
| Anacortes launch | 17 | $3.84 \%$ |
| Ediz Hook launch | 17 | $3.84 \%$ |
| Bellingham launch | 16 | $3.61 \%$ |
| Port Townsend marina and launch | 16 | $3.61 \%$ |
| Mukilteo launch | 13 | $2.93 \%$ |
| Potlatch launch (Hoodsport) | 10 | $2.26 \%$ |
| Friday Harbor marina (San Juan Island) | 9 | $2.03 \%$ |


| Roche Harbor marina and launch (San Juan Island) | 7 | $1.58 \%$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Zittels marina and launch (Olympia) | 7 | $1.58 \%$ |


| Non-response Information | Frequency |
| :--- | ---: |
| Shilshole launch: White males 40-50 "in a hurry" and "need to feed kids" | 2 |
| Everett launch: White males 40-50 both "in a hurry" | 5 |
| Point Defiance launch: White males 40-50 "in a hurry" and "need to get kids <br> to bathroom" | 2 |
| Bellingham launch: White male 50s "in a hurry" | 1 |
| Port Townsend launch: White male 40s "need to feed kids" | 1 |
| Mukilteo launch: White male 50s did not want to answer in the rain | 1 |
| Redondo launch: White male 50s "in a hurry" | 1 |
| Total | 13 |

## Appendix E: Responses with Descriptive Statistics for Surveys Administered to Pier and Shoreline Anglers

 (at locations adjacent to heavily used boat launches and marinas)Question 1. Total responses (N): 30 Did not respond: 0
How long have you been fishing in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands? $\qquad$ year(s)

|  | Mean | Variance | Std. Dev. | Std. Err. | Median | Range | Min | Max |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Yrs. Fishing | 24.90 | 216.71 | 14.72 | 2.69 | 23.5 | 57 | 1 | 58 |

Question 2. Total responses (N): 30 Did not respond: 0
How frequently do you fish in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands in a typical year?
$\qquad$ time(s)

|  | Mean | Variance | Std. Dev. | Std. Err. | Median | Range | Min | Max |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Trips/Yr. | 40.60 | 961.77 | 31.01 | 5.66 | 35 | 98 | 2 | 100 |

Question 3. Total responses (N): 30 Did not respond: 0
Has the frequency of your fishing trips in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands changed over the years? $\square$ Yes $\square$ No
If yes, why

| Answer | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| No change | 13 | $43.33 \%$ |
| Yes, more trips | 3 | $10.00 \%$ |
| Yes, fewer trips | 14 | $46.67 \%$ |
| Why, less, due to less fish | 7 | $23.33 \%$ |
| Why, less or more, due to the quality of the fishing year | 7 | $23.33 \%$ |
| Why, less, due to too many people fishing or overcrowding | 3 | $10.00 \%$ |

Question 4. Total responses ( N ): 30 Did not respond: 0
Which species do you regularly target when you fish in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands? Check all that apply.
$\square$ Salmon
$\square$ Halibut
$\square$ Lingcod
$\square$ Rockfish
$\square$ Other bottomfish
$\square$ Crab
$\square$ Shrimp
$\square$ No preference
$\square$ Other $\qquad$

| Answer | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Target salmon | 19 | $63.33 \%$ |
| Target halibut | 1 | $3.33 \%$ |
| Target lingcod | 2 | $6.67 \%$ |
| Target rockfish | 1 | $3.33 \%$ |
| Target other bottomfish | 12 | $40.00 \%$ |
| Target crab | 11 | $36.67 \%$ |
| Target shrimp | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| No preference | 9 | $30.00 \%$ |
| Target other | 7 | $23.33 \%$ |

Question 5. Total responses ( N ): 30 Did not respond: 0

Which type of salmon do you regularly fish for in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands? Check all that apply.
$\square$ Chinook (King) $\square$ Coho (Silver) $\square$ Pink (Humpy) $\square$ Chum $\square$ Any Salmonid

| Answer | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Target Chinook (king) salmon | 22 | $73.33 \%$ |
| Target coho (silver) salmon | 22 | $73.33 \%$ |
| Target pink (humpy) salmon | 22 | $73.33 \%$ |
| Target chum salmon | 17 | $56.67 \%$ |
| Target any salmonid | 17 | $56.67 \%$ |

Question 6. Total responses (N): 30 Did not respond: 0
With which gear type(s) do you regularly fish in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands? Check all that apply.
$\square$ Standard mooching gear (herring)Jigging
Fly-fishing rodTrolling (downriggers)
$\square$ Spear $\square$ Other $\qquad$

| Answer | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Standard mooching gear (herring) | 2 | $6.67 \%$ |
| Jigging | 30 | $100.00 \%$ |
| Fly-fishing rod | 1 | $3.33 \%$ |
| Trolling (downriggers) | 5 | $16.67 \%$ |
| Spear | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Other | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |

Question 7. Total responses (N): 30 Did not respond: 0
From which area(s) do you regularly fish in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands? Check all that apply.
$\square$ From shore $\square$ From piers $\square$ From boats (in water up to 120 ft .)
$\square$ While diving $\quad \square$ From boats (in water 120 ft . or more) $\square$ Other $\qquad$

| Answer | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| From shore | 10 | $33.33 \%$ |
| From piers | 24 | $80.00 \%$ |
| From boats (in water up to 120 ft.) | 12 | $40.00 \%$ |
| While diving | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| From boats (in water 120 ft. or more) | 11 | $36.67 \%$ |
| Other | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |

Question 8. Total responses (N): 30 Did not respond: 0
How would you generally characterize rockfish populations in the areas you regularly fish in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands? Check only one.
$\square$ Abundant
$\square$ Average

- Low
$\square$ Other $\qquad$

| Answer | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Abundant | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Average | 1 | $3.33 \%$ |
| Low | 18 | $60.00 \%$ |
| Other | 11 | $36.67 \%$ |
| Other: very low/decimated* | 4 | $13.33 \%$ |
| Other: see juveniles but adults scarce* | 2 | $6.67 \%$ |
| Other: do not know* | 7 | $23.33 \%$ |

*Indicates the most common "other" answers.
Question 9. Total responses (N): 30 Did not respond: 0

What do you feel are currently the greatest threat(s) to rockfish in Puget Sound/
San Juan Islands? Check all that apply.
$\square$ Habitat loss $\square$ Pollution $\quad \square$ Commercial fisheries $\square$ Derelict fishing gear
$\square$ Predation from marine mammals $\square$ Predation from lingcod
$\square$ Recreational fisheries
$\square$ Other $\qquad$

| Answer | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Habitat loss | 10 | $33.33 \%$ |
| Pollution | 22 | $73.33 \%$ |
| Commercial fisheries | 9 | $30.00 \%$ |
| Derelict fishing gear | 2 | $6.67 \%$ |
| Predation from marine mammals | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Predation from lingcod | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Recreational fisheries | 6 | $20.00 \%$ |
| Other | 10 | $33.33 \%$ |
| Other: overfishing* | 4 | $13.33 \%$ |
| Other: bycatch* | 1 | $3.33 \%$ |
| Other: do not know* | 5 | $16.67 \%$ |

*Indicates the most common "other" answers.

Question 10. Total responses (N): 30 Did not respond: 0
In which way(s) do you currently obtain information about fishing regulations? Check all that apply.
$\square$ Newspaper $\quad \square$ Agency websites $\square$ Blogs $\square$ Word of mouth $\square$ Signs
$\square$ Radio $\square$ Sport fishing regulation booklet $\square$ An angler's association
$\square$ WDFW e-mail lists $\square$ Other

| Answer | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Newspaper | 6 | $20.00 \%$ |
| Agency websites | 8 | $26.67 \%$ |
| Blogs | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Word of mouth | 4 | $13.33 \%$ |
| Signs | 9 | $30.00 \%$ |
| Radio | 1 | $3.33 \%$ |
| Sport fishing regulation booklet | 27 | $90.00 \%$ |
| An angler's association | 2 | $6.67 \%$ |
| WDFW email lists | 3 | $10.00 \%$ |
| Other | 1 | $3.33 \%$ |

Question 11. Total responses (N): 30 Did not respond: 0
How would you prefer to learn about updates for rockfish conservation and other fisheries conservation efforts? Check all that apply.

| $\square$ Newspaper $\quad \square$ Agency websites $\quad \square$ Blogs $\quad \square$ Word of mouth $\square$ Signs |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\square$ Radio $\quad \square$ Sport fishing regulation booklet | $\square$ An angler's association |
| $\square$ WDFW e-mail lists $\quad \square$ Direct Mail | $\square$ Other___ |


| Answer | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Newspaper | 5 | $16.67 \%$ |
| Agency websites | 9 | $30.00 \%$ |
| Blogs | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Word of mouth | 5 | $16.67 \%$ |
| Signs | 18 | $60.00 \%$ |
| Radio | 1 | $3.33 \%$ |
| Sport fishing regulation booklet | 27 | $90.00 \%$ |
| An angler's association | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |


| WDFW email lists | 3 | $10.00 \%$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Direct mail | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Other | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |

Question 12. Total responses (N): 30 Did not respond: 0
Have the current rockfish regulations in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands caused you to fish less frequently? $\quad \square$ Yes $\square$ No If yes, which species do you fish for less frequently? Check all that apply.
$\square$ Salmon
$\square$ Halibut
$\square$ Lingcod
$\square$ Rockfish $\square$ Other bottomfish
$\square$ Crab
$\square$ Shrimp
$\square$ Other $\qquad$

| Answer | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| No, regulations have not caused me to fish less frequently | 25 | $83.33 \%$ |
| Yes, regulations have caused me to fish less frequently | 5 | $16.67 \%$ |
| Yes, fish less for salmon | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Yes, fish less for halibut | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Yes, fish less for lingcod | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Yes, fish less for rockfish | 5 | $16.67 \%$ |
| Yes, fish less for other bottomfish | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Yes, fish less for crab | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Yes, fish less for shrimp | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Yes, fish less for other | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |

Question 13. Total responses (N): 30 Did not respond: 0
What measures do you think would best conserve and recover rockfish in Puget Sound/
San Juan Islands? Check all that apply.

| $\square$ Marine Reserves | $\square$ Artificial reefs $\quad \square$ Hatchery supplementation |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\square$ Derelict gear removal | $\square$ Habitat Restoration $\quad \square$ Nothing |
| $\square$ Other__ |  |


| Answer | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Marine reserves | 16 | $53.33 \%$ |
| Artificial reefs | 14 | $46.67 \%$ |
| Hatchery supplementation | 6 | $20.00 \%$ |


| Derelict gear removal | 15 | $50.00 \%$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Habitat restoration | 20 | $66.67 \%$ |
| Nothing | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Other | 18 | $60.00 \%$ |
| Other: Long-term rockfish closure (5-10 years)* | 6 | $20.00 \%$ |
| Other: Close Puget Sound/San Juan Islands to all commercial <br> and tribal gillnetting* | 1 | $3.33 \%$ |
| Other: Clean up/prevent pollution* | 7 | $23.33 \%$ |
| Other: Education* | 1 | $3.33 \%$ |
| Other: Enforcement* | 2 | $6.67 \%$ |
| Other: Do not know* | 2 | $6.67 \%$ |

*Indicates the most common "other" answers.
Question 14. Total responses (N): 30 Did not respond: 0
If it is necessary to protect rockfish from commercial/recreational fisheries, which protection do you prefer? Circle your rank from 1-5, with 1 meaning the protection is not preferred at all and 5 the most the preferred.

| Designated rockfish reserves where no fishing is allow | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 1 | $3.33 \%$ |
| 2 | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| 3 | 2 | $6.67 \%$ |
| 4 | 2 | $6.67 \%$ |
| 5 | 25 | $83.33 \%$ |


| Fishing regulations that prohibit retention of rockfish | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{0}$ | $0.00 \%$ |
| 2 | 5 | $16.67 \%$ |
| 3 | $\mathbf{2}$ | $6.67 \%$ |
| 4 | $\mathbf{2}$ | $6.67 \%$ |
| 5 | 21 | $70.00 \%$ |


| Fishing regulations that prohibit bottomfishing in certain areas | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| 2 | 2 | $6.67 \%$ |
| 3 | 1 | $3.33 \%$ |
| 4 | 4 | $13.33 \%$ |
| 5 | 23 | $76.67 \%$ |


| Fishing regulations that prohibit bottomfishing below a certain depth | Frequency | Percentage |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 8 | 26.67\% |
| 2 | 2 | 6.67\% |
| 3 | 2 | 6.67\% |
| 4 | 1 | 3.33\% |
| 5 | 17 | 56.67\% |


| Fishing regulations that prohibit all fishing below a certain depth | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | 11 | $36.67 \%$ |
| 2 | 5 | $16.67 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{3}$ | 4 | $13.33 \%$ |
| 4 | 1 | $3.33 \%$ |
| 5 | 9 | $30.00 \%$ |


| Fisheries conservation without preserves (practice prescribed <br> catch avoidance/catch release methods) | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 1 | $3.33 \%$ |
| 2 | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| 3 | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| 4 | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| 5 | 29 | $96.67 \%$ |

Question 15. Total responses (N): 30 Did not respond: 0
How long have you been living in Washington? $\qquad$ years

|  | Mean | Variance | Std. Dev. | Std. Err. | Median | Range | Min | Max |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Yrs. in WA | 31.80 | 230.51 | 15.18 | 2.77 | 30 | 57 | 3 | 60 |

Question 16. Total responses (N): 30 Did not respond: 0
Why do you fish? Check all that apply.
$\square$ Sport (fun, relaxation, etc.)
$\square$ Food
$\square$ Other $\qquad$

| Answer | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Sport (fun, relaxation, etc.) | 30 | $100.00 \%$ |
| Food | 30 | $100.00 \%$ |
| Other | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |

Question 17. Total responses (N): 30 Did not respond: 0
What is your age? $\qquad$ years

|  | Mean | Variance | Std. Dev. | Std. Err. | Median | Range | Min | Max |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Age | 46.50 | 193.02 | 13.89 | 2.54 | 46.50 | 51 | 23 | 74 |

Question 18. Total responses (N): 30 Did not respond: 0
Please indicate if you are a member of a recreational angler's group or association.
Check all that apply.Puget Sound Anglers $\square$ Coastal Conservation Association (CCA) $\square$ None
$\square$ Other $\qquad$

|  | Frequency | Percentage |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PSA member | 0 | 0.00\% |
| CCA member | 0 | 0.00\% |
| Member of other association | 2 | 6.67\% |
| Total association membership | 2 | 6.67\% |
| Not part of an association | 28 | 93.33\% |

respond: 0
Are/were you a charter fishing guide?
$\square$ Yes
$\square$ No

|  | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Not a Guide | 30 | $100.00 \%$ |
| Have Guided | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |

Question 20. Total responses (N): 30 Did not respond: 0
Which method(s) do you use when releasing accidentally caught rockfish?
Check all that apply.
$\square$ Dehook and release without removing the fish from the water
$\square$ Puncture swim bladder (fizzing) $\square$ I have never caught a rockfish
$\square$ Sink fish quickly using a device designed to release it at depth
$\square$ Remove the fish from the water to dehook, then release $\square$ Other $\qquad$

|  | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Dehook and release without removing the fish from the water | 8 | $26.67 \%$ |
| Puncture swim bladder (fizzing) | 1 | $3.33 \%$ |


| I have never caught a rockfish | 3 | $10.00 \%$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Sink fish quickly using a device designed to release it at depth | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Remove the fish from the water to dehook, then release | 18 | $60.00 \%$ |
| Other | $\mathbf{2}$ | $6.67 \%$ |

Question 21. Total responses ( N ): 30 Did not respond: 0
When you release rockfish do you regularly see the fish float or swim down/away?
$\square$ FloatSwim down or away
$\square$ Other $\qquad$

|  | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| See it float | $\mathbf{2}$ | $6.67 \%$ |
| See it swim | 24 | $80.00 \%$ |
| Other | $\mathbf{2}$ | $6.67 \%$ |
| Other: Depends on depth* | $\mathbf{2}$ | $6.67 \%$ |

*Indicates the most common "other" answer.
Question 22. Total responses (N): 30 Did not respond: 0
Which measure would you most be willing to take to increase rockfish survival after it is caught? Circle your rank from 1-5, with 1 meaning the measure is not preferred at all and 5 the most preferred.

| Use equipment designed to rapidly submerge rockfish and <br> release them at depth | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 8 | $26.67 \%$ |
| 2 | 5 | 16.67 |
| 3 | 9 | $30.00 \%$ |
| 4 | 3 | $10.00 \%$ |
| 5 | 3 | $10.00 \%$ |


| Use hook types and sizes with bait combinations that result <br> in decreased rockfish catch | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 3 | $10.00 \%$ |
| 2 | 5 | $16.67 \%$ |
| 3 | 11 | $36.67 \%$ |
| 4 | 7 | $23.33 \%$ |
| 5 | 2 | $6.67 \%$ |


| Learn more about catch avoidance and catch release <br> methods through pamphlets, talks, etc. | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 1 | $3.33 \%$ |
| 2 | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| 3 | 6 | $20.00 \%$ |
| 4 | 2 | $6.67 \%$ |
| 5 | 19 | $63.33 \%$ |

Question 23. Total responses (N): 30 Did not respond: 0

Which of the following statements about Rockfish are true? Check all that apply.
$\square$ Rockfish live to be very old
$\square$ Rockfish have life spans similar to salmon
Rockfish taste good Rockfish juveniles live in the same habitat as adults
$\square$ Older female rockfish generally have healthier offspring than younger female rockfish
$\square$ Do not know

|  | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Rockfish live to be very old | 13 | $43.33 \%$ |
| Rockfish have life spans similar to salmon | 3 | $10.00 \%$ |
| Rockfish taste good | 18 | $60.00 \%$ |
| Rockfish juveniles live in the same habitat as adults | 10 | $33.33 \%$ |
| Older female rockfish generally have healthier offspring than | 3 | $10.00 \%$ |


| younger female rockfish |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Do not know | 8 | $26.67 \%$ |

Question 24. Total responses (N): 30 Did not respond: 0

What are the current rockfish fishing regulation(s) in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands? Check all that apply.
$\square$ Keep 1 rockfish per day $\square$ No fishing deeper than 120 ft . while salmon or halibut fishing
$\square$ No fishing deeper than 120 ft . while bottomfishing $\square$ No retention of rockfish
$\square$ Do not know

|  | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Keep 1 rockfish per day | $\mathbf{2}$ | $6.67 \%$ |
| No fishing deeper than 120 ft. while salmon or halibut fishing | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| No fishing deeper than 120 ft. while bottomfishing | $\mathbf{2}$ | $6.67 \%$ |
| No retention of rockfish | $\mathbf{2 1}$ | $\mathbf{7 0 . 0 0 \%}$ |
| Do not know | $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathbf{2 3 . 3 3 \%}$ |

Question 25. Total responses (N): 30 Did not respond: 0

Do you know which species of rockfish are listed on the Endangered Species List Puget Sound/San Juan Islands?
$\square$ Yes
If yes, will you please list them?

|  | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Yes, respondent stated knew ESA-listed rockfish | 7 | $23.33 \%$ |
| Yes, could name yelloweye rockfish | 5 | $16.67 \%$ |
| Yes, could name canary rockfish | 3 | $10.00 \%$ |
| Yes, could name bocaccio | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Yes, respondent knew all ESA-listed rockfish | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| False yes (stated knew but could not name or incorrectly <br> named species) | 7 | $23.33 \%$ |
| No, respondent stated did not know ESA-listed species | 23 | $76.67 \%$ |

Question 26. Total responses (N): 30 Did not respond: 0

Which areas do you most regularly fish in in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands? Refer to the attached Marine Catch Area map on the next page for reference. Check all areas that apply.
$\square$ Central Puget Sound (Areas 9, 10, 11)
$\square$ Whidbey Basin (Area 8-1, 8-2)North Puget Sound/San Juan Islands (Area 7)
$\square$ Strait of Juan de Fuca (Areas 5, 6)Hood Canal (Area 12)
$\square$ South Puget Sound (Area 13)

|  | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Central Puget Sound (Areas 9, 10, 11) | 24 | $80.00 \%$ |
| Whidbey Basin (Area 8-1, 8-2) | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| North Puget Sound/San Juan Islands (Area 7) | 2 | $6.67 \%$ |
| Strait of Juan de Fuca (Areas 5, 6) | 4 | $13.33 \%$ |
| Hood Canal (Area 12) | 6 | $20.00 \%$ |
| South Puget Sound (Area 13) | 2 | $6.67 \%$ |

Question 27. Total responses (N): 0 Did not respond: 30

Make an X on the attached Catch Area Map on the next page that corresponds to the area(s) you most frequently fish. If you frequent more than one location, please limit your Xs to 3 locations only.

Respondents did not provide specific locations but responded they mainly fished off piers.
Off Piers.

Question 28. Total responses (N): 30 Did not respond: 0

Did you fish for rockfish in the past Puget Sound/San Juan Islands?
$\square$ Yes
$\square$ No
If yes, how many years ago did you fish for rockfish? year(s)

|  | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Did not fish for rockfish | 17 | $56.67 \%$ |
| Fished for rockfish | 13 | $43.33 \%$ |


|  | Mean | Variance | Std. Dev. | Std. Err. | Median | Range | Min | Max |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Yrs. ago fished <br> for rockfish | 5.23 | 52.05 | 7.21 | 1.32 | 2 | 25 | 0 | 25 |

Question 29. Total responses (N): 1 Did not respond: 29

If you have memory of where rockfish were abundant in the past, please circle that area on the attached Catch Area Map on the next page. Please list the approximate year(s) you saw them and the species, if known.

| Location | Approximate years | Species |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Edmunds | Recent | -- |
| Seacrest Park | -- | Unknown, possibly coppers |
| Redondo | -- | -- |

Question 30. Total responses (N): 1 Did not respond: 29

Do you have any other knowledge about rockfish, preferences for their management, or preferences for communicating with regulatory agencies you would like to share? If so, please write below.

One response to report:
Put up rockfish information on reader boards at piers and boat launches.

Question 31. Total responses (N): 30 Did not respond: 0
(Shown a yelloweye rockfish picture.) Please tell me what you call this fish. Include nicknames, local names, or family names, but particular species names. Please state so if you do not know.

| Yelloweye rockfish | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Know correct species name | 3 | $10.00 \%$ |
| Provided incorrect species name | 1 | $3.33 \%$ |
| Common incorrect species name (copper) | 1 | $3.33 \%$ |


| Stated the fish was a "rockfish" | 1 | $3.33 \%$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Stated the fish was a "snapper" (including red/pink snapper) | 4 | $13.33 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockcod" | 1 | $3.33 \%$ |
| Stated do not know name | 20 | $66.67 \%$ |

*Totals may not add up to 100 because respondents could provide more than one answer.

Question 32. Total responses (N): 30 Did not respond: 0
(Shown a black rockfish picture.) Please tell me what you call this fish. Include nicknames, local names, or family names, but particular species names. Please state so if you do not know.

| Black rockfish | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Know correct species name | 3 | $10.00 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "seabass" | 10 | $33.33 \%$ |
| Provided incorrect species name | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockfish" | 1 | $0.23 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "snapper" (including red/pink snapper) | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockcod" | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Stated do not know name | 17 | $56.67 \%$ |

*Totals may not add up to 100 because respondents could provide more than one answer.
Question 33. Total responses (N): 443 Did not respond: 0
(Shown a lingcod picture (to test knowledge not only between rockfish but other bottomfish often found in same habitat).) Please tell me what you call this fish. Include nicknames, local names, or family names, but particular species names. Please state so if you do not know.

| Lingcod | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Know correct species name | 21 | $56.67 \%$ |
| Provided incorrect species name | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockfish" | 1 | $0.23 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "snapper" (including red/pink snapper) | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |


| Stated the fish was a "rockcod" | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Stated do not know name | 8 | $26.7 \%$ |

*Totals may not add up to 100 because respondents could provide more than one answer.
Question 34. Total responses (N): 30 Did not respond: 0
(Shown a china rockfish picture.) Please tell me what you call this fish. Include nicknames, local names, or family names, but particular species names. Please state so if you do not know.

| China rockfish | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Know correct species name | 1 | $3.33 \%$ |
| Provided incorrect species name | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockfish" | 2 | $6.67 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "snapper" (including red/pink snapper) | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockcod" | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Stated do not know name | 27 | $90.00 \%$ |

*Totals may not add up to 100 because respondents could provide more than one answer.
Question 35. Total responses ( N ): 30 Did not respond: 0
(Shown a canary rockfish picture.) Please tell me what you call this fish. Include nicknames, local names, or family names, but particular species names. Please state so if you do not know.

| Canary rockfish | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Know correct species name | 2 | $6.67 \%$ |
| Provided incorrect species name | 2 | $6.67 \%$ |
| Common incorrect species name (yelloweye) | $\mathbf{2}$ | $6.67 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockfish" | $\mathbf{2}$ | $6.67 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "snapper" (including red/pink snapper) | $\mathbf{2}$ | $6.67 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockcod" | $\mathbf{0}$ | $0.00 \%$ |
| Stated do not know name | 22 | $73.33 \%$ |

*Totals may not add up to 100 because respondents could provide more than one answer.

Question 36. Total responses (N): 443 Did not respond: 0
(Shown a copper rockfish picture.) Please tell me what you call this fish. Include nicknames, local names, or family names, but particular species names. Please state so if you do not know.

| Copper rockfish | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Know correct species name | 1 | $3.33 \%$ |
| Provided incorrect species name | 3 | $10.00 \%$ |
| Common incorrect species name (canary) | 2 | $6.67 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockfish" | 2 | $6.67 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "snapper" (including red/pink snapper) | 6 | $20.00 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockcod" | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Stated do not know name | 18 | $60.00 \%$ |

*Totals may not add up to 100 because respondents could provide more than one answer.
Question 37. Total responses (N): 30 Did not respond: 0
(Shown a brown rockfish picture.) Please tell me what you call this fish. Include nicknames, local names, or family names, but particular species names. Please state so if you do not know.

| Brown rockfish | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Know correct species name | 1 | $3.33 \%$ |
| Provided incorrect species name | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockfish" | 2 | $6.67 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "snapper" (including red/pink snapper) | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockcod" | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Stated do not know name | 27 | $90.00 \%$ |

*Totals may not add up to 100 because respondents could provide more than one answer.

Question 38. Total responses (N): 30 Did not respond: 0
(Shown a quillback rockfish picture.) Please tell me what you call this fish. Include nicknames, local names, or family names, but particular species names. Please state so if you do not know.

| Quillback rockfish | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Know correct species name | 1 | $3.33 \%$ |
| Provided incorrect species name | 2 | $6.67 \%$ |
| Common incorrect species name (tiger rockfish) | 2 | $6.67 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockfish" | 2 | $6.67 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "snapper" (including red/pink snapper) | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockcod" | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Stated do not know yelloweye name | 25 | $83.33 \%$ |

*Totals may not add up to 100 because respondents could provide more than one answer.
Question 39. Total responses (N): 30 Did not respond: 0
(Shown a bocaccio picture.) Please tell me what you call this fish. Include nicknames, local names, or family names, but particular species names. Please state so if you do not know.

| Bocaccio rockfish | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Know correct species name | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Provided incorrect species name | 6 | $20.00 \%$ |
| Common incorrect species name (kelp greenling or greenling) | 6 | $20.00 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockfish" | 1 | $0.23 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "snapper" (including red/pink snapper) | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockcod" (including true cod, tom cod, <br> or cod) | 2 | $6.67 \%$ |
| Stated do not know name | 21 | $70.00 \%$ |

*Totals may not add up to 100 because respondents could provide more than one answer.

Question 40. Total responses (N): 30 Did not respond: 0
(Shown a yellowtail rockfish picture.) Please tell me what you call this fish. Include nicknames, local names, or family names, but particular species names. Please state so if you do not know.

| Yellowtail rockfish | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Know correct species name | 1 | $3.33 \%$ |
| Provided incorrect species name | 3 | $10.00 \%$ |
| Common incorrect species name (perch) | 3 | $10.00 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockfish" | 1 | $3.33 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "snapper" (including red/pink snapper) | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockcod" | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Stated do not know name | 25 | $83.33 \%$ |

*Totals may not add up to 100 because respondents could provide more than one answer.
Question 41. Total responses (N): 30 Did not respond: 0
(Shown a vermillion rockfish picture.) Please tell me what you call this fish. Include nicknames, local names, or family names, but particular species names. Please state so if you do not know.

| Vermillion rockfish | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Know correct species name | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Provided incorrect species name | 1 | $3.33 \%$ |
| Common incorrect species name (red rockfish) | 1 | $3.33 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockfish" | 1 | $3.33 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "snapper" (including red/pink snapper) | 2 | $6.67 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockcod" | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Stated do not know name | 26 | $86.67 \%$ |

*Totals may not add up to 100 because respondents could provide more than one answer.

Demographics (Observed or asked). Total responses (N): 30 Did not respond: 0

| Gender | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Male | 30 | $100.00 \%$ |
| Female | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |


| Ethnicity/Race | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| White/Caucasian | 18 | $60.00 \%$ |
| Asian | 9 | $30.00 \%$ |
| Black/African American | 3 | $10.00 \%$ |
| Hispanic | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Other | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |


| Location | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Shilshole Pier | 8 | $26.67 \%$ |
| Redondo Pier | 10 | $33.33 \%$ |
| Point Defiance Pier | 6 | $20.00 \%$ |
| Hoodsport Shore | 6 | $20.00 \%$ |


| Non-response Information | Frequency |
| :--- | ---: |
| Redondo pier: Asian males in 40s-60s "do not speak English" | 5 |
| Point Defiance pier: Asian male in 50s "do not speak English" | 1 |
| Total | 6 |

# Appendix F: Responses with Descriptive Statistics for Surveys Given to Angler's Association Members <br> (local Puget Sound Anglers and Coastal Conservation Association chapters) 

Question 1. Total responses (N): 55 Did not respond: 0
How long have you been fishing in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands? $\qquad$ year(s)

|  | Mean | Variance | Std. Dev. | Std. Err. | Median | Range | Min | Max |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Yrs. Fishing | 27.53 | 282.29 | 16.81 | 2.27 | 30 | 60 | 2 | 62 |

Question 2. Total responses (N): 55 Did not respond: 0

How frequently do you fish in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands in a typical year?
$\qquad$ time(s)

|  | Mean | Variance | Std. Dev. | Std. Err. | Median | Range | Min | Max |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Trips/Yr. | 23.67 | 389.11 | 19.73 | 2.66 | 20 | 99 | 1 | 100 |

Question 3. Total responses (N): 55 Did not respond: 0
Has the frequency of your fishing trips in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands changed over the years? $\square$ Yes $\square$ No
If yes, why?

| Answer | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| No change | 14 | $25.45 \%$ |
| Yes, more trips | 11 | $20.00 \%$ |
| Yes, fewer trips | 30 | $54.55 \%$ |
| Why, more, due to retirement | 4 | $7.27 \%$ |
| Why, less, due to less fish | 12 | $21.82 \%$ |
| Why, less, due to less fish, but salmon now improving so <br> starting to fish more | 1 | $1.82 \%$ |
| Why, less, due to the cost of fishing | 4 | $7.27 \%$ |
| Why, less, due to family or work obligations | 8 | $14.55 \%$ |
| Why, less, due to regulations | 12 | $21.82 \%$ |

*Totals do not add up to $100 \%$ because some respondents provided multiple answers and some did not provide an answer to why.

Question 4. Total responses (N): 55 Did not respond: 0
Which species do you regularly target when you fish in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands? Check all that apply.
$\square$ Salmon
$\square$ Halibut
$\square$ Lingcod
$\square$ Rockfish
$\square$ Other bottomfish
$\square$ Crab
Shrimp
$\square$ No preference
$\square$ Other $\qquad$

| Answer | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Target salmon | 55 | $100.00 \%$ |
| Target halibut | 27 | $49.09 \%$ |
| Target lingcod | 26 | $47.27 \%$ |
| Target rockfish | 7 | $12.73 \%$ |
| Target other bottomfish | 6 | $10.91 \%$ |
| Target crab | 40 | $72.73 \%$ |
| Target shrimp | 24 | $43.64 \%$ |
| No preference | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Target other | 1 | $1.82 \%$ |

Question 5. Total responses (N): 55 Did not respond: 0
Which type of salmon do you regularly fish for in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands?
Check all that apply.
$\square$ Chinook (King) $\square$ Coho (Silver) $\square$ Pink (Humpy) $\square$ Chum $\square$ Any Salmonid

| Answer | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Target Chinook (king) salmon | 53 | $96.36 \%$ |
| Target coho (silver) salmon | 54 | $98.18 \%$ |
| Target pink (humpy) salmon | 38 | $69.09 \%$ |
| Target chum salmon | 13 | $23.64 \%$ |
| Target any salmonid | 10 | $18.18 \%$ |

Question 6. Total responses (N): 55 Did not respond: 0
With which gear type(s) do you regularly fish in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands?
Check all that apply.
$\square$ Standard mooching gear (herring) $\square$ Jigging $\square$ Fly-fishing rod
$\square$ Trolling (downriggers)
$\square$ Spear
$\square$ Other $\qquad$

| Answer | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Standard mooching gear (herring) | 20 | $36.36 \%$ |
| Jigging | 17 | $30.91 \%$ |
| Fly-fishing rod | 1 | $1.82 \%$ |
| Trolling (downriggers) | 54 | $98.18 \%$ |
| Spear | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Other | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |

Question 7. Total responses (N): 54 Did not respond: 1
From which area(s) do you regularly fish in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands?
Check all that apply.
$\square$ From shore $\square$ From piers $\square$ From boats (in water up to 120 ft .)
$\square$ While diving $\square$ From boats (in water 120 ft . or more) $\square$ Other $\qquad$

| Answer | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| From shore | 4 | $7.41 \%$ |
| From piers | 7 | $12.96 \%$ |
| From boats (in water up to 120 ft.) | 50 | $92.59 \%$ |
| While diving | 1 | $1.85 \%$ |
| From boats (in water 120 ft. or more) | 45 | $83.33 \%$ |
| Other | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |

Question 8. Total responses (N): 52 Did not respond: 3
How would you generally characterize rockfish populations in the areas you regularly fish in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands? Check only one.
$\square$ AbundantAverage
$\square$ Low
$\square$ Other $\qquad$

| Answer | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Abundant | 5 | $9.62 \%$ |
| Average | 16 | $30.77 \%$ |
| Low | 24 | $46.15 \%$ |
| Other | 8 | $15.38 \%$ |
| Other: improving* | 2 | $3.85 \%$ |
| Other: very low/decimated* | 1 | $1.92 \%$ |
| Other: do not know* | 5 | $9.62 \%$ |

[^5]Question 9. Total responses ( N ): 51 Did not respond: 4

What do you feel are currently the greatest threat(s) to rockfish in Puget Sound/ San Juan Islands? Check all that apply.
$\square$ Habitat loss
$\square$ Pollution
$\square$ Commercial fisheriesDerelict fishing gear
$\square$ Predation from marine mammals $\square$ Predation from lingcodRecreational fisheries
$\square$ Other $\qquad$

| Answer | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Habitat loss | 15 | $29.41 \%$ |
| Pollution | 15 | $29.41 \%$ |
| Commercial fisheries | 33 | $64.71 \%$ |
| Derelict fishing gear | 34 | $66.67 \%$ |
| Predation from marine mammals | 18 | $35.29 \%$ |
| Predation from lingcod | 3 | $5.88 \%$ |
| Recreational fisheries | 4 | $7.84 \%$ |
| Other | 10 | $19.61 \%$ |
| Other: past effects of commercial fisheries* | 5 | $9.80 \%$ |
| Other: overfishing* | 2 | $3.92 \%$ |
| Other: bycatch* | 1 | $1.96 \%$ |
| Other: do not know* | 2 | $3.92 \%$ |

*Indicates the most common "other" answers.

Question 10. Total responses (N): 52 Did not respond: 3

In which way(s) do you currently obtain information about fishing regulations? Check all that apply.
$\square$ Newspaper
$\square$ Agency websites
$\square$ Blogs
Word of mouth
Signs
$\square$ RadioSport fishing regulation bookletAn angler's association
$\square$ WDFW e-mail lists
$\square$ Other $\qquad$

| Answer | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Newspaper | 17 | $32.69 \%$ |
| Agency websites | 29 | $55.77 \%$ |
| Blogs | 10 | $19.23 \%$ |
| Word of mouth | 18 | $34.62 \%$ |
| Signs | 2 | $3.85 \%$ |
| Radio | 4 | $7.69 \%$ |


| Sport fishing regulation booklet | 39 | $75.00 \%$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| An angler's association | 31 | $59.62 \%$ |
| WDFW email lists | 25 | $48.08 \%$ |
| Other | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |

Question 11. Total responses (N): 52 Did not respond: 3
How would you prefer to learn about updates for rockfish conservation and other fisheries conservation efforts? Check all that apply.

| $\square$ Newspaper $\square$ Agency websites $\square$ Blogs $\quad \square$ Word of mouth $\square$ Signs |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\square$ Radio $\square$ Sport fishing regulation booklet |  |
| $\square$ WDFW e-mail lists $\quad \square$ Direct Mail | $\square$ Other__ |


| Answer | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Newspaper | 8 | 15.83 |
| Agency websites | 26 | $50.00 \%$ |
| Blogs | 4 | $7.69 \%$ |
| Word of mouth | 3 | $5.77 \%$ |
| Signs | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Radio | 3 | $5.77 \%$ |
| Sport fishing regulation booklet | 20 | $38.46 \%$ |
| An angler's association | 29 | $55.77 \%$ |
| WDFW email lists | 33 | $63.46 \%$ |
| Direct mail | 1 | $1.92 \%$ |
| Other | 1 | $1.92 \%$ |

Question 12. Total responses ( N ): 51 Did not respond: 4
Have the current rockfish regulations in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands caused you to fish less frequently? $\quad \square$ Yes $\quad \square$ No
If yes, which species do you fish for less frequently? Check all that apply.
$\square$ Salmon
$\square$ Halibut
$\square$
LingcodRockfish
$\square$ Other bottomfish
$\square$ Crab
$\square$ Shrimp
$\square$ Other $\qquad$

| Answer | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| No, regulations have not caused me to fish less frequently | 29 | $56.86 \%$ |
| Yes, regulations have caused me to fish less frequently | 22 | $43.14 \%$ |
| Yes, fish less for salmon | 4 | $7.84 \%$ |


| Yes, fish less for halibut | 4 | $7.84 \%$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Yes, fish less for lingcod | 11 | $9.01 \%$ |
| Yes, fish less for rockfish | 15 | $29.41 \%$ |
| Yes, fish less for other bottomfish | 6 | $11.76 \%$ |
| Yes, fish less for crab | 2 | $3.92 \%$ |
| Yes, fish less for shrimp | 4 | $7.84 \%$ |
| Yes, fish less for other | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |

Question 13. Total responses (N): 52 Did not respond: 3
What measures do you think would best conserve and recover rockfish in Puget Sound/
San Juan Islands? Check all that apply.

| $\square$ Marine Reserves | $\square$ Artificial reefs $\quad \square$ Hatchery supplementation |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\square$ Derelict gear removal | $\square$ Habitat Restoration $\quad \square$ Nothing |
| $\square$ Other |  |


| Answer | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Marine reserves | 10 | $19.23 \%$ |
| Artificial reefs | 35 | $67.31 \%$ |
| Hatchery supplementation | 15 | $28.85 \%$ |
| Derelict gear removal | 47 | $90.38 \%$ |
| Habitat restoration | 0 | $53.85 \%$ |
| Nothing | 8 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Other | 4 | $15.38 \%$ |
| Other: Close Puget Sound/San Juan Islands to all commercial <br> and tribal gillnetting* | $7.69 \%$ |  |
| Other: Close Puget Sound/San Juan Islands to all commercial <br> fishing* | 1 | $1.92 \%$ |
| Other: Education* | 2 | $3.85 \%$ |
| Other: Do not know* | 1 | $1.92 \%$ |

*Indicates the most common "other" answers.
Question 14. Total responses (N): 50 Did not respond: 5
If it is necessary to protect rockfish from commercial/recreational fisheries, which protection do you prefer? Circle your rank from 1-5, with 1 meaning the protection is not preferred at all and 5 the most the preferred.

| Designated rockfish reserves where no fishing is allow | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 29 | $58.00 \%$ |
| 2 | 4 | $8.00 \%$ |
| 3 | 3 | $6.00 \%$ |
| 4 | 6 | $12.00 \%$ |
| 5 | 8 | $16.00 \%$ |


| Fishing regulations that prohibit retention of rockfish | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 9 | $18.00 \%$ |
| 2 | 2 | $4.00 \%$ |
| 3 | 8 | $16.00 \%$ |
| 4 | 9 | $18.00 \%$ |
| 5 | 22 | $44.00 \%$ |


| Fishing regulations that prohibit bottomfishing in certain areas | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 13 | $26.00 \%$ |
| 2 | 7 | $14.00 \%$ |
| 3 | 13 | $26.00 \%$ |
| 4 | 7 | $14.00 \%$ |
| 5 | 10 | $20.00 \%$ |


| Fishing regulations that prohibit bottomfishing below a <br> certain depth |  |  | Frequency |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | Percentage | 1 | 21 |
| :--- | ---: |
| 2 |  |
| 3 |  |


| 4 | 6 | $12.00 \%$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 5 | 6 | $12.00 \%$ |


| Fishing regulations that prohibit all fishing below a certain depth | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 34 | $68.00 \%$ |
| 2 | 6 | $12.00 \%$ |
| 3 | 6 | $12.00 \%$ |
| 4 | 1 | $2.00 \%$ |
| 5 | 2 | $4.00 \%$ |


| Fisheries conservation without preserves (practice prescribed <br> catch avoidance/catch release methods) | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 3 | $6.00 \%$ |
| 2 | 1 | $2.00 \%$ |
| 3 | 7 | $14.00 \%$ |
| 4 | 9 | $18.00 \%$ |
| 5 | 30 | $60.00 \%$ |

Question 15. Total responses (N): 54 Did not respond: 1
How long have you been living in Washington? $\qquad$ years

|  | Mean | Variance | Std. Dev. | Std. Err. | Median | Range | Min | Max |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Yrs. in WA | 43.65 | 299.25 | 17.30 | 2.35 | 46.50 | 67 | 10 | 77 |

Question 16. Total responses (N): 54 Did not respond: 1
Why do you fish? Check all that apply.Sport (fun, relaxation, etc.)
$\square$
Food
$\square$ Other $\qquad$

|  | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Sport (fun, relaxation, etc.) | 54 | $100.00 \%$ |
| Food | 43 | $79.63 \%$ |
| Other | 1 | $1.85 \%$ |

Question 17. Total responses (N): 54 Did not respond: 1
What is your age? $\qquad$ years

|  | Mean | Variance | Std. Dev. | Std. Err. | Median | Range | Min | Max |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Age | 57.72 | 126.43 | 11.24 | 1.53 | 57 | 45 | 34 | 79 |

Question 18. Total responses (N): 54 Did not respond: 1
Please indicate if you are a member of a recreational angler's group or association. Check all that apply.
$\square$ Puget Sound Anglers $\square$ Coastal Conservation Association (CCA) $\square$ NoneOther $\qquad$

|  | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| PSA member | 47 | $87.04 \%$ |
| CCA member | 25 | $46.30 \%$ |
| Member of other association | 4 | $7.41 \%$ |
| Total association membership | 53 | $98.15 \%$ |
| Not part of an association | 1 | $1.85 \%$ |

*Totals add up more than $100 \%$ because respondents were able to check more than one option.

Question 19. Total responses (N): 54 Did not respond: 1
Are/were you a charter fishing guide?

| $\square$ |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| $\square$ | $\square$ Nos |  |
| Not a Guide | 54 | $100.00 \%$ |
| Guide (in past) | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |

Question 20. Total responses (N): 52 Did not respond: 3
Which method(s) do you use when releasing accidentally caught rockfish?
Check all that apply.
$\square$ Dehook and release without removing the fish from the water
$\square$ Puncture swim bladder (fizzing) $\square$ I have never caught a rockfishSink fish quickly using a device designed to release it at depthRemove the fish from the water to dehook, then release $\quad \square$ Other

|  | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Dehook and release without removing the fish from the water | 31 | $59.62 \%$ |
| Puncture swim bladder (fizzing) | 5 | $9.62 \%$ |
| I have never caught a rockfish | 6 | $11.54 \%$ |
| Sink fish quickly using a device designed to release it at depth | 10 | $19.23 \%$ |
| Remove the fish from the water to dehook, then release | 12 | $23.08 \%$ |
| Other | 1 | $1.92 \%$ |

Question 21. Total responses (N): 50 Did not respond: 5
When you release rockfish do you regularly see the fish float or swim down/away?

| $\square$ Float $\square$ Swim down or away $\quad \square$ Other |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: |
|  |  | Frequency | Percentage |
| See it float | 15 | $30.00 \%$ |  |
| See it swim | 37 | $74.00 \%$ |  |
| Other |  | 10 | $20.00 \%$ |

* Totals may equal more than 100\% because respondents marked more than once response.

Question 22. Total responses (N): 51 Did not respond: 4
Which measure would you most be willing to take to increase rockfish survival after it is caught? Circle your rank from 1-5, with 1 meaning the measure is not preferred at all and 5 the most preferred.

| Use equipment designed to rapidly submerge rockfish and release them at depth | Frequency | Percentage |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 9 | 17.65\% |
| 2 | 3 | 5.88\% |
| 3 | 14 | 27.45\% |
| 4 | 8 | 15.69\% |
| 5 | 17 | 33.33\% |


| Use hook types and sizes with bait combinations that result <br> in decreased rockfish catch | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 13 | $25.49 \%$ |
| 2 | 7 | $13.73 \%$ |
| 3 | 14 | $27.45 \%$ |
| 4 | 7 | $13.73 \%$ |
| 5 | 10 | $19.61 \%$ |

128

| Learn more about catch avoidance and catch release <br> methods through pamphlets, talks, etc. | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 2 | $3.92 \%$ |
| 2 | 1 | $1.96 \%$ |
| 3 | 6 | $11.76 \%$ |
| 4 | 17 | $33.33 \%$ |
| 5 | 25 | $49.02 \%$ |

Question 23. Total responses (N): 52 Did not respond: 3

Which of the following statements about Rockfish are true? Check all that apply.
$\square$ Rockfish live to be very old $\square$ Rockfish have life spans similar to salmonRockfish taste good Rockfish juveniles live in the same habitat as adults
$\square$ Older female rockfish generally have healthier offspring than younger female rockfish
$\square$ Do not know

|  | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Rockfish live to be very old | 39 | $75.00 \%$ |
| Rockfish have life spans similar to salmon | 3 | $5.77 \%$ |
| Rockfish taste good | 35 | $67.31 \%$ |
| Rockfish juveniles live in the same habitat as adults | 10 | $19.23 \%$ |
| Older female rockfish generally have healthier offspring that <br> younger female rockfish | 15 | $28.85 \%$ |
| Do not know | 9 | $17.31 \%$ |

Question 24. Total responses (N): 52 Did not respond: 3

What are the current rockfish fishing regulation(s) in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands?
Check all that apply.
$\square$ Keep 1 rockfish per day $\square$ No fishing deeper than 120 ft . while salmon or halibut fishingNo fishing deeper than 120 ft . while bottomfishing $\square$ No retention of rockfish
$\square$ Do not know

|  | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Keep 1 rockfish per day | 6 | $11.54 \%$ |
| No fishing deeper than 120 ft. while salmon or halibut fishing | 3 | $5.77 \%$ |
| No fishing deeper than 120 ft. while bottomfishing | 21 | $40.38 \%$ |
| No retention of rockfish | 30 | $57.69 \%$ |
| Do not know | 10 | $19.23 \%$ |

Question 25. Total responses (N): 53 Did not respond: 2

Do you know which species of rockfish are listed on the Endangered Species List Puget Sound/San Juan Islands?$\square$ No
If yes, will you please list them?

|  | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Yes, respondent stated knew ESA-listed rockfish | 20 | $37.74 \%$ |
| Yes, could name yelloweye rockfish | 18 | $33.96 \%$ |
| Yes, could name canary rockfish | 12 | $22.64 \%$ |
| Yes, could name bocaccio | 9 | $16.98 \%$ |
| Yes, respondent knew all ESA-listed rockfish | 7 | $1.58 \%$ |
| False yes (stated knew but could not name or incorrectly <br> named species) | 13 | $24.53 \%$ |
| No, respondent stated did not know ESA-listed species | 33 | $62.26 \%$ |

Question 26. Total responses (N): 53 Did not respond: 2
Which areas do you most regularly fish in in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands? Refer to the attached Marine Catch Area map on the next page for reference. Check all areas that apply.
$\square$ Central Puget Sound (Areas 9, 10, 11)
Whidbey Basin (Area 8-1, 8-2)
$\square$ North Puget Sound/San Juan Islands (Area 7)
$\square$ Strait of Juan de Fuca (Areas 5, 6)
$\square$ Hood Canal (Area 12)
$\square$ South Puget Sound (Area 13)

|  | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Central Puget Sound (Areas 9, 10, 11) | 47 | $88.68 \%$ |
| Whidbey Basin (Area 8-1, 8-2) | 34 | $64.15 \%$ |
| North Puget Sound/San Juan Islands (Area 7) | 14 | $26.42 \%$ |
| Strait of Juan de Fuca (Areas 5, 6) | 9 | $16.98 \%$ |
| Hood Canal (Area 12) | 3 | $5.66 \%$ |
| South Puget Sound (Area 13) | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |

Question 27. Total responses (N): 23 Did not respond: 32
Make an X on the attached Catch Area Map on the next page that corresponds to the area(s) you most frequently fish. If you frequent more than one location, please limit your X s to 3 locations only.

Answers vary by respondent. Top two answers listed.
Possession Point/Possession Sound

## Around Camano Island

Question 28. Total responses (N): 50 Did not respond: 5

Did you fish for rockfish in the past Puget Sound/San Juan Islands?
$\square$ Yes

If yes, how many years ago did you fish for rockfish? $\qquad$ year(s)

|  | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Did not fish for rockfish | 24 | $48.00 \%$ |
| Fished for rockfish | 26 | $52.00 \%$ |


|  | Mean | Variance | Std. Dev. | Std. Err. | Median | Range | Min | Max |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Yrs. ago fished <br> for rockfish | 3.98 | 54.39 | 7.37 | 1.04 | 1 | 30 | 0 | 30 |

Question 29. Total responses (N): 18 Did not respond: 37

If you have memory of where rockfish were abundant in the past, please circle that area on the attached Catch Area Map on the next page. Please list the approximate year(s) you saw them and the species, if known.

Answers vary by respondent. Top two answers listed.

| Location | Approximate years | Species |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| All around San Juan Islands | 1970s-1990s | -- |
| Possession Point/Possession Sound | 1980s-1990s | Coppers, unknown |

Question 30. Total responses (N): 8 Did not respond: 47

Do you have any other knowledge about rockfish, preferences for their management, or preferences for communicating with regulatory agencies you would like to share? If so, please write below.

Answers vary by respondent. Top answer listed.
Removing derelict fishing gear should be priority.
Question 31. Total responses (N): 48 Did not respond: 7
(Shown a canary rockfish picture.) Please tell me what you call this fish. Include nicknames, local names, or family names, but particular species names. Please state so if you do not know.

| Canary rockfish | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Know correct species name | 5 | $10.42 \%$ |
| Provided incorrect species name | 15 | $31.25 \%$ |
| Common incorrect species name (yelloweye) | 14 | $29.17 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockfish" | 2 | $4.17 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "snapper" (including red/pink snapper) | 5 | $10.42 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockcod" | 1 | $2.08 \%$ |
| Stated do not know name | 21 | $43.75 \%$ |

*Totals may not add up to 100 because respondents could provide more than one answer.

Question 32. Total responses (N): 48 Did not respond: 7
(Shown a black rockfish picture.) Please tell me what you call this fish. Include nicknames, local names, or family names, but particular species names. Please state so if you do not know.

| Black rockfish | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Know correct species name | 16 | $33.33 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "seabass" | 22 | $45.83 \%$ |
| Provided incorrect species name | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockfish" | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "snapper" (including red/pink snapper) | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockcod" | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Stated do not know name | 19 | $39.58 \%$ |

*Totals may not add up to 100 because respondents could provide more than one answer.

Question 33. Total responses (N): 48 Did not respond: 7
(Shown a china rockfish picture.) Please tell me what you call this fish. Include nicknames, local names, or family names, but particular species names. Please state so if you do not know.

| China rockfish | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Know correct species name | 7 | $14.58 \%$ |
| Provided incorrect species name | 8 | $16.67 \%$ |
| Common incorrect species name (quillback) | 4 | $8.33 \%$ |
| Common incorrect species name (cabazon) | 3 | 6.25 |
| Stated the fish was a "rockfish" | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "snapper" (including red/pink snapper) | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockcod" | 2 | $4.17 \%$ |
| Stated do not know name | 31 | $64.58 \%$ |

*Totals may not add up to 100 because respondents could provide more than one answer.

Question 34. Total responses (N): 48 Did not respond: 7
(Shown a copper rockfish picture.) Please tell me what you call this fish. Include nicknames, local names, or family names, but particular species names. Please state so if you do not know.

| Copper rockfish | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Know correct species name | 1 | $2.08 \%$ |
| Provided incorrect species name | 13 | $27.08 \%$ |
| Common incorrect species name (canary) | 10 | 20.83 |
| Stated the fish was a "rockfish" | 2 | $4.17 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "snapper" (including red/pink snapper) | 8 | $16.67 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockcod" | 1 | $2.08 \%$ |
| Stated do not know name | 23 | $47.92 \%$ |

*Totals may not add up to 100 because respondents could provide more than one answer.

Question 35. Total responses (N): 48 Did not respond: 7
(Shown a brown rockfish picture.) Please tell me what you call this fish. Include nicknames, local names, or family names, but particular species names. Please state so if you do not know.

| Brown rockfish | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Know correct species name | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Provided incorrect species name | 9 | $18.75 \%$ |
| Common incorrect species name (copper) | 2 | $4.17 \%$ |
| Common incorrect species name (quillback) | 2 | $4.17 \%$ |
| Common incorrect species name (puget sound) | 2 | $4.17 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockfish" | 2 | $4.17 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "snapper" (including red/pink snapper) | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockcod" | 1 | $2.08 \%$ |
| Stated do not know name | 37 | $77.08 \%$ |

*Totals may not add up to 100 because respondents could provide more than one answer.

Question 36. Total responses (N): 48 Did not respond: 7
(Shown a bocaccio picture.) Please tell me what you call this fish. Include nicknames, local names, or family names, but particular species names. Please state so if you do not know.

| Bocaccio rockfish | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Know correct species name | 3 | $6.25 \%$ |
| Provided incorrect species name | 10 | $20.83 \%$ |
| Common incorrect species name (kelp greenling or greenling) | 5 | $10.42 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockfish" | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "snapper" (including red/pink snapper) | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockcod" (including true cod, tom cod, <br> or cod) | 8 | $16.67 \%$ |
| Stated do not know name | 26 | $54.17 \%$ |

*Totals may not add up to 100 because respondents could provide more than one answer.

Demographics (Observed or asked). Total responses (N): 55 Did not respond: 0

|  | Gender | Frequency |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Percentage |  |  |
| Male | 55 | $100.00 \%$ |
| Female | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |


| Ethnicity/Race | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| White/Caucasian | 54 | $98.18 \%$ |
| Asian | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Black/African American | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Hispanic | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Other | 1 | $1.81 \%$ |


| Location of Survey | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Puget Sound Anglers Meeting, Edmunds | 44 | $80.00 \%$ |
| Coastal Conservation Association Meeting, Everett <br> (N. Snohomish Chapter) | $\mathbf{9}$ | $16.36 \%$ |
| Individual Meeting with Coastal Conservation Association <br> Leader | $\mathbf{2}$ | $3.64 \%$ |

## Appendix G: Responses with Descriptive Statistics for Surveys Administered to Divers Who May also be Anglers (at dive locations adjacent to heavily-used boat launches and marinas)

Question 1. Total responses (N): 34 Did not respond: 0
How long have you been fishing in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands? year(s)

|  | Mean | Variance | Std. Dev. | Std. Err. | Median | Range | Min | Max |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Yrs. Fishing | 32.94 | 249.21 | 15.79 | 2.71 | 40 | 57 | 3 | 60 |

Question 2. Total responses (N): 34 Did not respond: 0

How frequently do you fish in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands in a typical year? time(s)

|  | Mean | Variance | Std. Dev. | Std. Err. | Median | Range | Min | Max |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Trips/Yr. | 22.97 | 279.06 | 16.71 | 2.87 | 24 | 58 | 2 | 60 |

Question 3. Total responses (N): 34 Did not respond: 0
Has the frequency of your fishing trips in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands changed over the years? $\quad \square$ Yes $\quad \square$ No
If yes, why?

| Answer | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| No change | 19 | $55.88 \%$ |
| Yes, more trips | 7 | $20.59 \%$ |
| Yes, fewer trips | 11 | $32.35 \%$ |
| Why, more, due to retirement | 4 | $11.76 \%$ |
| Why, less, due to less fish | 6 | $17.65 \%$ |
| Why, less, due to less bottomfish | 1 | $2.94 \%$ |
| Why, less, due to less fish, but salmon now improving so <br> starting to fish more | 1 | $2.94 \%$ |
| Why, less, due to the cost of fishing | 2 | $5.88 \%$ |
| Why, less, due to regulations | 1 | $2.94 \%$ |
| Why, less, due to too many people fishing or overcrowding | 1 | $2.94 \%$ |

*Totals may add up to more than $100 \%$ because respondents could provide more than one answer.

Question 4. Total responses (N): 34 Did not respond: 0
Which species do you regularly target when you fish in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands? Check all that apply.
$\square$ Salmon
$\square$ Halibut
$\square$ Lingcod
$\square$ Rockfish
$\square$ Other bottomfish
$\square$ Crab
Shrimp
$\square$ No preference
$\square$ Other $\qquad$

| Answer | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Target salmon | 24 | $70.59 \%$ |
| Target halibut | 8 | $23.53 \%$ |
| Target lingcod | 17 | $50.00 \%$ |
| Target rockfish | 7 | $20.59 \%$ |
| Target other bottomfish | 7 | $20.59 \%$ |
| Target crab | 15 | $44.12 \%$ |
| Target shrimp | 5 | $14.71 \%$ |
| No preference | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Target other | 2 | $5.88 \%$ |

Question 5. Total responses (N): 34 Did not respond: 0
Which type of salmon do you regularly fish for in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands?
Check all that apply.
$\square$ Chinook (King) $\square$ Coho (Silver) $\square$ Pink (Humpy) $\square$ Chum $\square$ Any Salmonid

| Answer | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Target Chinook (king) salmon | 25 | $73.53 \%$ |
| Target coho (silver) salmon | 25 | $73.53 \%$ |
| Target pink (humpy) salmon | 13 | $38.24 \%$ |
| Target chum salmon | 5 | $14.71 \%$ |
| Target any salmonid | 6 | $17.65 \%$ |

Question 6. Total responses (N): 34 Did not respond: 0
With which gear type(s) do you regularly fish in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands?
Check all that apply.
$\square$ Standard mooching gear (herring) $\square$ Jigging $\square$ Fly-fishing rod
$\square$ Trolling (downriggers)
$\square$ Spear $\square$ Other $\qquad$
138

| Answer | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Standard mooching gear (herring) | 15 | $44.12 \%$ |
| Jigging | 11 | $32.35 \%$ |
| Fly-fishing rod | 4 | $11.76 \%$ |
| Trolling (downriggers) | 25 | $73.53 \%$ |
| Spear | 15 | $44.12 \%$ |
| Other | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |

Question 7. Total responses (N): 34 Did not respond: 0
From which area(s) do you regularly fish in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands?
Check all that apply.
$\square$ From shore $\square$ From piers $\square$ From boats (in water up to 120 ft .)
$\square$ While divingFrom boats (in water 120 ft . or more)
$\square$ Other $\qquad$

| Answer | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| From shore | 6 | $17.65 \%$ |
| From piers | 3 | $8.82 \%$ |
| From boats (in water up to 120 ft.) | 23 | $67.65 \%$ |
| While diving | 12 | $35.29 \%$ |
| From boats (in water 120 ft. or more) | 20 | $58.82 \%$ |
| Other | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |

Question 8. Total responses (N): 34 Did not respond: 0
How would you generally characterize rockfish populations in the areas you regularly fish in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands? Check only one.
$\square$ AbundantAverage
$\square$ Low
$\square$ Other $\qquad$

| Answer | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Abundant | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Average | 3 | $8.82 \%$ |
| Low | 18 | $52.94 \%$ |
| Other | 12 | $35.29 \%$ |
| Other: improving* | 5 | $14.71 \%$ |
| Other: very low/decimated* | 2 | $5.88 \%$ |


| Other: see juveniles but adults scarce* | 6 | $17.65 \%$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Other: do not know* | 3 | $8.82 \%$ |

*Indicates the most common "other" answers.
Question 9. Total responses (N): 34 Did not respond: 0
What do you feel are currently the greatest threat(s) to rockfish in Puget Sound/ San Juan Islands? Check all that apply.
$\square$ Habitat loss $\quad \square$ Pollution $\quad \square$ Commercial fisheries $\square$ Derelict fishing gear
$\square$ Predation from marine mammals $\quad \square$ Predation from lingcod
$\square$ Recreational fisheries
$\square$ Other $\qquad$

| Answer | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Habitat loss | 16 | $47.06 \%$ |
| Pollution | 16 | $47.06 \%$ |
| Commercial fisheries | 21 | $61.76 \%$ |
| Derelict fishing gear | 16 | $47.06 \%$ |
| Predation from marine mammals | 6 | $17.65 \%$ |
| Predation from lingcod | 1 | $2.94 \%$ |
| Recreational fisheries | 11 | $32.35 \%$ |
| Other | 16 | $47.06 \%$ |
| Other: past effects of commercial fisheries | 15 | $44.12 \%$ |
| Other: poaching | 4 | $11.76 \%$ |
| Other: overfishing | 12 | $35.29 \%$ |
| Other: bycatch | 6 | $17.65 \%$ |
| Other: spearfishers | 6 | $17.65 \%$ |

*Indicates the most common "other" answers.
Question 10. Total responses (N): 34 Did not respond: 0
In which way(s) do you currently obtain information about fishing regulations? Check all that apply.
$\square$ Newspaper $\square$ Agency websites $\square$ Blogs $\square$ Word of mouth $\square$ Signs
$\square$ Radio $\square$ Sport fishing regulation booklet $\square$ An angler's association
$\square$ WDFW e-mail lists $\square$ Other

| Answer | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Newspaper | 1 | $2.94 \%$ |
| Agency websites | 22 | $64.71 \%$ |


| Blogs | 2 | $5.88 \%$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Word of mouth | 7 | $20.59 \%$ |
| Signs | 2 | $5.88 \%$ |
| Radio | 1 | $2.94 \%$ |
| Sport fishing regulation booklet | 30 | $88.24 \%$ |
| An angler's association | 1 | $2.94 \%$ |
| WDFW email lists | 8 | $23.53 \%$ |
| Other | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |

Question 11. Total responses (N): 34 Did not respond: 0
How would you prefer to learn about updates for rockfish conservation and other fisheries conservation efforts? Check all that apply.

| $\square$ Newspaper $\square$ Agency websites $\square$ Blogs $\square$ Word of mouth $\square$ Signs |
| :--- |
| $\square$ Radio $\square$ Sport fishing regulation booklet $\quad \square$ An angler's association |
| $\square$ WDFW e-mail lists $\quad \square$ Direct Mail |
| Other |


| Answer | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Newspaper | 2 | $5.88 \%$ |
| Agency websites | 22 | $64.71 \%$ |
| Blogs | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Word of mouth | 6 | $17.65 \%$ |
| Signs | 6 | $17.65 \%$ |
| Radio | 2 | $5.88 \%$ |
| Sport fishing regulation booklet | 29 | $85.29 \%$ |
| An angler's association | 2 | $5.88 \%$ |
| WDFW email lists | 7 | $20.59 \%$ |
| Direct mail | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Other | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |

Question 12. Total responses (N): 34 Did not respond: 0
Have the current rockfish regulations in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands caused you
to fish less frequently?
$\square$ Yes
$\square$ No

If yes, which species do you fish for less frequently? Check all that apply.
$\square$ Salmon
$\square$ HalibutLingcodRockfish
$\square$ Other bottomfish
$\square$ Crab
Shrimp
$\square$ Other $\qquad$

| Answer | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| No, regulations have not caused me to fish less frequently | 21 | $61.76 \%$ |
| Yes, regulations have caused me to fish less frequently | 8 | $23.53 \%$ |
| Yes, fish less for salmon | 1 | $2.94 \%$ |
| Yes, fish less for halibut | 1 | $2.94 \%$ |
| Yes, fish less for lingcod | 7 | $20.59 \%$ |
| Yes, fish less for rockfish | 7 | $20.59 \%$ |
| Yes, fish less for other bottomfish | 11 | $2.49 \%$ |
| Yes, fish less for crab | 1 | $2.94 \%$ |
| Yes, fish less for shrimp | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Yes, fish less for other | 1 | $2.94 \%$ |

Question 13. Total responses (N): 34 Did not respond: 0
What measures do you think would best conserve and recover rockfish in Puget Sound/
San Juan Islands? Check all that apply.
$\begin{array}{lll}\square \text { Marine Reserves } & \square \text { Artificial reefs } \quad \square \text { Hatchery supplementation } \\ \square \text { Derelict gear removal } & \square \text { Habitat Restoration } \quad \square \text { Nothing } \\ \square \text { Other }\end{array}$

| Answer | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Marine reserves | 25 | $73.53 \%$ |
| Artificial reefs | 20 | $58.82 \%$ |
| Hatchery supplementation | 1 | $2.94 \%$ |
| Derelict gear removal | 19 | $55.88 \%$ |
| Habitat restoration | 0 | $67.65 \%$ |
| Nothing | 17 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Other | 5 | $14.00 \%$ |
| Other: Long-term rockfish closure (5-10 years)* | 7 | $20.59 \%$ |
| Other: Close Puget Sound/San Juan Islands to all commercial <br> and tribal gillnetting* | 1 | $2.94 \%$ |
| Other: <br> fishing* | 2 | $5.88 \%$ |
| Other: Clean up/prevent pollution* Sound/San Juan Islands to all commercial | 4 | $11.76 \%$ |
| Other: Education* |  |  |


| Other: Enforcement* | 2 | $5.88 \%$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |

*Indicates the most common "other" answers.
Question 14. Total responses (N): 34 Did not respond: 0
If it is necessary to protect rockfish from commercial/recreational fisheries, which protection do you prefer? Circle your rank from 1-5, with 1 meaning the protection is not preferred at all and 5 the most the preferred.

| Designated rockfish reserves where no fishing is allow | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 1 | $2.94 \%$ |
| 2 | 2 | $5.88 \%$ |
| 3 | 3 | $8.82 \%$ |
| 4 | 1 | $2.94 \%$ |
| 5 | 27 | $79.41 \%$ |


| Fishing regulations that prohibit retention of rockfish | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{0}$ | $0.00 \%$ |
| 2 | $\mathbf{1}$ | $2.94 \%$ |
| 3 | $\mathbf{2}$ | $5.88 \%$ |
| 4 | $\mathbf{2}$ | $5.88 \%$ |
| 5 | 29 | $85.29 \%$ |


| Fishing regulations that prohibit bottomfishing in certain areas | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{3}$ | $8.82 \%$ |
| 2 | 4 | $11.76 \%$ |
| 3 | 3 | $8.82 \%$ |
| 4 | 4 | $12.12 \%$ |
| 5 | 19 | $57.58 \%$ |


| Fishing regulations that prohibit bottomfishing below a certain depth | Frequency | Percentage |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 13 | 38.24\% |
| 2 | 9 | 26.47\% |
| 3 | 4 | 11.76\% |
| 4 | 3 | 8.82\% |
| 5 | 5 | 14.71\% |


| Fishing regulations that prohibit all fishing below a certain depth | Frequency | Percentage |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 18 | 52.94\% |
| 2 | 9 | 26.47\% |
| 3 | 4 | 11.76\% |
| 4 | 2 | 5.88\% |
| 5 | 1 | 2.94\% |


| Fisheries conservation without preserves (practice prescribed <br> catch avoidance/catch release methods) | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| 2 | 1 | $2.94 \%$ |
| 3 | 1 | $2.94 \%$ |
| 4 | 1 | $2.94 \%$ |
| 5 | 31 | $91.76 \%$ |

Question 15. Total responses ( N ): 34 Did not respond: 0
How long have you been living in Washington? $\qquad$ years

|  | Mean | Variance | Std. Dev. | Std. Err. | Median | Range | Min | Max |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Yrs. in WA | 50.65 | 204.24 | 14.29 | 2.45 | 55.5 | 47 | 23 | 70 |

Question 16. Total responses (N): 34 Did not respond: 0
Why do you fish? Check all that apply.
$\qquad$

|  | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Sport (fun, relaxation, etc.) | 34 | $100.00 \%$ |
| Food | 29 | $85.29 \%$ |
| Other | $\mathbf{9}$ | $26.47 \%$ |
| Other: pictures* | $\mathbf{7}$ | $20.59 \%$ |

*Indicates the most common "other" answer.
Question 17. Total responses (N): 34 Did not respond: 0
What is your age? $\qquad$ years

|  | Mean | Variance | Std. Dev. | Std. Err. | Median | Range | Min | Max |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Age | 53.09 | 176.14 | 13.27 | 2.28 | 56.5 | 47 | 23 | 70 |

Question 18. Total responses (N): 34 Did not respond: 0
Please indicate if you are a member of a recreational angler's group or association. Check all that apply.
$\square$ Puget Sound Anglers $\square$ Coastal Conservation Association (CCA) $\square$ None
$\square$ Other $\qquad$

|  | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| PSA member | 1 | $2.94 \%$ |
| CCA member | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Member of other association | 6 | 17.65 |
| Total association membership | 7 | $20.59 \%$ |
| Not part of an association | 27 | $79.41 \%$ |

Question 19. Total responses (N): 34 Did not respond: 0
Are/were you a charter fishing guide?
$\square$ Yes
$\square$ No

|  | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Not a Guide | 100 | $100.00 \%$ |
| Guide (in past) | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |

Question 20. Total responses (N): 34 Did not respond: 0
Which method(s) do you use when releasing accidentally caught rockfish?
Check all that apply.
$\square$ Dehook and release without removing the fish from the waterPuncture swim bladder (fizzing)I have never caught a rockfish
$\square$ Sink fish quickly using a device designed to release it at depth
$\square$ Remove the fish from the water to dehook, then release
$\square$ Other $\qquad$

|  | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Dehook and release without removing the fish from the water | 17 | $50.00 \%$ |
| Puncture swim bladder (fizzing) | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| I have never caught a rockfish | 5 | $14.71 \%$ |
| Sink fish quickly using a device designed to release it at depth | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Remove the fish from the water to dehook, then release | 1 | $2.94 \%$ |
| Other | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |

Question 21. Total responses (N): 34 Did not respond: 0
When you release rockfish do you regularly see the fish float or swim down/away?
$\square$ FloatSwim down or away
$\square$ Other $\qquad$

|  | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| See it float | 13 | $38.24 \%$ |
| See it swim | 13 | $38.24 \%$ |
| Other | 16 | $47.06 \%$ |
| Other: Depends on depth $-\mathbf{5 0 / 5 0 *}$ | 6 | $17.65 \%$ |
| Other: N/A* | 9 | $26.47 \%$ |

*Indicates the most common "other" answers.
Question 22. Total responses (N): 34 Did not respond: 0
Which measure would you most be willing to take to increase rockfish survival after it is caught? Circle your rank from 1-5, with 1 meaning the measure is not preferred at all and 5 the most preferred.

| Use equipment designed to rapidly submerge rockfish and |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| release them at depth | Frequency | Percentage |  |
| ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 2 |
| 2 | 6 |
| 3 | $4.89 \%$ |
| 4 | 4 |
| 5 | $\mathbf{1 7 . 6 5 \%}$ |
| N/A | 5 |


| Use hook types and sizes with bait combinations that result <br> in decreased rockfish catch | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 4 | $11.76 \%$ |
| 2 | 6 | $17.65 \%$ |


| 3 | 4 | $11.76 \%$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| 4 | 9 | $26.47 \%$ |
| 5 | 2 | $5.89 \%$ |
| N/A | 9 | $26.47 \%$ |


| Learn more about catch avoidance and catch release <br> methods through pamphlets, talks, etc. | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| 2 | 2 | $5.89 \%$ |
| 3 | 2 | $5.89 \%$ |
| 4 | 3 | $8.82 \%$ |
| 5 | 18 | $52.94 \%$ |
| N/A | 9 | $26.47 \%$ |

Question 23. Total responses (N): 34 Did not respond: 0
Which of the following statements about Rockfish are true? Check all that apply.
$\square$ Rockfish live to be very old
$\square$ Rockfish have life spans similar to salmon
Rockfish taste good Rockfish juveniles live in the same habitat as adults
$\square$ Older female rockfish generally have healthier offspring than younger female rockfish
$\square$ Do not know

|  | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Rockfish live to be very old | 25 | $73.53 \%$ |
| Rockfish have life spans similar to salmon | 1 | $2.94 \%$ |
| Rockfish taste good | 22 | $64.71 \%$ |
| Rockfish juveniles live in the same habitat as adults | 5 | $14.71 \%$ |
| Older female rockfish generally have healthier offspring that <br> younger female rockfish | 9 | $26.47 \%$ |
| Do not know | $\mathbf{7}$ | $20.59 \%$ |

Question 24. Total responses (N): 34 Did not respond: 0

What are the current rockfish fishing regulation(s) in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands?
Check all that apply.
$\square$ Keep 1 rockfish per dayNo fishing deeper than 120 ft . while salmon or halibut fishingNo fishing deeper than 120 ft . while bottomfishingNo retention of rockfishDo not know

|  | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Keep 1 rockfish per day | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| No fishing deeper than 120 ft. while salmon or halibut fishing | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| No fishing deeper than 120 ft. while bottomfishing | 13 | $38.24 \%$ |
| No retention of rockfish | 27 | $79.41 \%$ |
| Do not know | 7 | $20.59 \%$ |

Question 25. Total responses (N): 34 Did not respond: 0
Do you know which species of rockfish are listed on the Endangered Species List Puget Sound/San Juan Islands? $\square$ Yes $\square$ No If yes, will you please list them?

|  | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Yes, respondent stated knew ESA-listed rockfish | 19 | $55.88 \%$ |
| Yes, could name yelloweye rockfish | 20 | $58.82 \%$ |
| Yes, could name canary rockfish | 13 | $38.24 \%$ |
| Yes, could name bocaccio | 2 | $5.88 \%$ |
| Yes, respondent knew all ESA-listed rockfish | 2 | $5.88 \%$ |
| False yes (stated knew but could not name or incorrectly <br> named species) | 17 | $50.00 \%$ |
| No, respondent stated did not know ESA-listed species | 11 | $32.35 \%$ |

Question 26. Total responses (N): 34 Did not respond: 0

Which areas do you most regularly fish in in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands? Refer to the attached Marine Catch Area map on the next page for reference. Check all areas that apply.
$\square$ Central Puget Sound (Areas 9, 10, 11)
$\square$ Whidbey Basin (Area 8-1, 8-2)North Puget Sound/San Juan Islands (Area 7)
$\square$ Strait of Juan de Fuca (Areas 5, 6)Hood Canal (Area 12)
$\square$ South Puget Sound (Area 13)

|  | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Central Puget Sound (Areas 9, 10, 11) | 22 | $64.71 \%$ |
| Whidbey Basin (Area 8-1, 8-2) | 11 | $32.35 \%$ |
| North Puget Sound/San Juan Islands (Area 7) | 19 | $55.88 \%$ |
| Strait of Juan de Fuca (Areas 5, 6) | 16 | $47.06 \%$ |
| Hood Canal (Area 12) | 3 | $8.82 \%$ |
| South Puget Sound (Area 13) | 4 | $11.76 \%$ |

Question 27. Total responses (N): 1 Did not respond: 33

Make an X on the attached Catch Area Map on the next page that corresponds to the area(s) you most frequently fish. If you frequent more than one location, please limit your $X$ s to 3 locations only.

Top three locations listed.
Off McMicken Island in South Sound

## San Juan Islands

Off Shilshole launch

Question 28. Total responses ( N ): 34 Did not respond: 0

Did you fish for rockfish in the past Puget Sound/San Juan Islands?
$\square$ Yes
$\square$ No
If yes, how many years ago did you fish for rockfish? $\qquad$ year(s)

|  | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Did not fish for rockfish | 12 | $35.29 \%$ |
| Fished for rockfish | 21 | $61.76 \%$ |


|  | Mean | Variance | Std. Dev. | Std. Err. | Median | Range | Min | Max |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Yrs. ago fished <br> for rockfish | 4.58 | 47.46 | 6.89 | 1.18 | 2 | 30 | 0 | 30 |

Question 29. Total responses (N): 13 Did not respond: 21

If you have memory of where rockfish were abundant in the past, please circle that area on the attached Catch Area Map on the next page. Please list the approximate year(s) you saw them and the species, if known.

Answers vary by respondent. Top three answers listed.

| Location | Approximate <br> years | Species |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| All around San Juan Islands | 1970s-1990s | Copper, unknown |
| Owen's Beach | -- | -- |
| Sund Rock | -- | -- |

Question 30. Total responses (N): 0 Did not respond: 34

Do you have any other knowledge about rockfish, preferences for their management, or preferences for communicating with regulatory agencies you would like to share? If so, please write below.

Question 31. Total responses (N): 34 Did not respond: 0
(Shown a yelloweye rockfish picture.) Please tell me what you call this fish. Include nicknames, local names, or family names, but particular species names. Please state so if you do not know.

| Yelloweye rockfish | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Know correct species name | 18 | $52.94 \%$ |


| Stated the fish was a "rockfish" | 5 | $14.71 \%$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Stated the fish was a "snapper" (including red/pink snapper) | 4 | $11.76 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockcod" | 1 | $2.94 \%$ |
| Stated do not know name | 6 | $17.65 \%$ |

*Totals may not add up to 100 because respondents could provide more than one answer.

Question 32. Total responses (N): 34 Did not respond: 0
(Shown a black rockfish picture.) Please tell me what you call this fish. Include nicknames, local names, or family names, but particular species names. Please state so if you do not know.

| Black rockfish | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Know correct species name | 15 | $44.12 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "seabass" | 10 | $29.41 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockfish" | 2 | $5.88 \%$ |
| Stated do not know name | 7 | $20.59 \%$ |

*Totals may not add up to 100 because respondents could provide more than one answer.
Question 33. Total responses (N): 34 Did not respond: 0
(Shown a lingcod picture (to test knowledge not only between rockfish but other bottomfish often found in same habitat).) Please tell me what you call this fish. Include nicknames, local names, or family names, but particular species names. Please state so if you do not know.

| Lingcod | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Know correct species name | 32 | $94.12 \%$ |
| Stated do not know name | 2 | $5.88 \%$ |

*Totals may not add up to 100 because respondents could provide more than one answer.
Question 34. Total responses (N): 34 Did not respond: 0
(Shown a china rockfish picture.) Please tell me what you call this fish. Include nicknames, local names, or family names, but particular species names. Please state so if you do not know.

| China rockfish | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |


| Know correct species name | 18 | $52.94 \%$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Provided incorrect species name | 3 | $8.82 \%$ |
| Common incorrect species name (cabazon) | 3 | $8.82 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockfish" | 2 | $5.88 \%$ |
| Stated do not know name | 11 | $32.35 \%$ |

*Totals may not add up to 100 because respondents could provide more than one answer.

Question 35. Total responses (N): 34 Did not respond: 0
(Shown a canary rockfish picture.) Please tell me what you call this fish. Include nicknames, local names, or family names, but particular species names. Please state so if you do not know.

| Canary rockfish | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Know correct species name | 11 | $32.35 \%$ |
| Provided incorrect species name | 6 | $17.65 \%$ |
| Common incorrect species name (yelloweye) | 6 | $17.65 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockfish" | 2 | $5.88 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "snapper" (including red/pink snapper) | 4 | $11.76 \%$ |
| Stated do not know name | 11 | $32.35 \%$ |

*Totals may not add up to 100 because respondents could provide more than one answer.

Question 36. Total responses (N): 34 Did not respond: 0
(Shown a copper rockfish picture.) Please tell me what you call this fish. Include nicknames, local names, or family names, but particular species names. Please state so if you do not know.

| Copper rockfish | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Know correct species name | 7 | $20.59 \%$ |
| Provided incorrect species name | 7 | $20.59 \%$ |
| Common incorrect species name (yelloweye) | 6 | $17.65 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockfish" | 7 | $20.59 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "snapper" (including red/pink snapper) | 6 | $17.65 \%$ |

*Totals may not add up to 100 because respondents could provide more than one answer.
Question 37. Total responses (N): 34 Did not respond: 0
(Shown a brown rockfish picture.) Please tell me what you call this fish. Include nicknames, local names, or family names, but particular species names. Please state so if you do not know.

| Brown rockfish | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Know correct species name | 2 | $5.88 \%$ |
| Provided incorrect species name | 1 | $2.94 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockfish" | 4 | $11.76 \%$ |
| Stated do not know name | 28 | $82.35 \%$ |

*Totals may not add up to 100 because respondents could provide more than one answer.

Question 38. Total responses (N): 34 Did not respond: 0
(Shown a quillback rockfish picture.) Please tell me what you call this fish. Include nicknames, local names, or family names, but particular species names. Please state so if you do not know.

| Quillback rockfish | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Know correct species name | 17 | $17.19 \%$ |
| Provided incorrect species name | 2 | $5.88 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockfish" | 1 | $2.94 \%$ |
| Stated do not know name | 14 | $41.18 \%$ |

*Totals may not add up to 100 because respondents could provide more than one answer.

Question 39. Total responses (N): 34 Did not respond: 0
(Shown a bocaccio picture.) Please tell me what you call this fish. Include nicknames, local names, or family names, but particular species names. Please state so if you do not know.

| Bocaccio rockfish | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Know correct species name | 4 | $11.76 \%$ |
| Provided incorrect species name | 9 | $26.47 \%$ |


| Common incorrect species name (kelp greenling or greenling) | 8 | $23.53 \%$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Stated the fish was a "rockcod" (including true cod, tom cod, <br> or cod) | 3 | $8.82 \%$ |
| Stated do not know name | 18 | $52.94 \%$ |

*Totals may not add up to 100 because respondents could provide more than one answer.
Question 40. Total responses (N): 34 Did not respond: 0
(Shown a yellowtail rockfish picture.) Please tell me what you call this fish. Include nicknames, local names, or family names, but particular species names. Please state so if you do not know.

| Yellowtail rockfish | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Know correct species name | $\mathbf{2}$ | $5.88 \%$ |
| Provided incorrect species name | $\mathbf{3}$ | $8.82 \%$ |
| Common incorrect species name (perch) | $\mathbf{2}$ | $5.88 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockfish" | $\mathbf{1}$ | $2.94 \%$ |
| Stated do not know name | 28 | $82.35 \%$ |

*Totals may not add up to 100 because respondents could provide more than one answer.
Question 41. Total responses (N): 34 Did not respond: 0
(Shown a vermillion rockfish picture.) Please tell me what you call this fish. Include nicknames, local names, or family names, but particular species names. Please state so if you do not know.

| Vermillion rockfish | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Know correct species name | 2 | $5.88 \%$ |
| Provided incorrect species name | 1 | $2.94 \%$ |
| Common incorrect species name (red rockfish) | 1 | $2.94 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockfish" | 10 | $29.41 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "snapper" (including red/pink snapper) | 1 | $2.94 \%$ |
| Stated do not know name | 22 | $64.71 \%$ |

*Totals may not add up to 100 because respondents could provide more than one answer.

Demographics (Observed or asked). Total responses (N): 34 Did not respond: 0

| Gender | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Male | 28 | $82.36 \%$ |
| Female | 6 | $17.65 \%$ |


| Ethnicity/Race | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| White/Caucasian | 33 | $97.06 \%$ |
| Asian | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Black/African American | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Hispanic | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Other | 1 | $2.94 \%$ |


| Location | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Angler \& Diver (also spears) | 8 | $23.53 \%$ |
| Angler \& Diver (no spear) | 14 | $41.18 \%$ |
| Diver only (also spears) | 4 | $11.76 \%$ |
| Diver only (no spear) | 8 | $23.53 \%$ |


| Location of Survey | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Shilshole dive area | $\mathbf{7}$ | $20.59 \%$ |
| Redondo dive area | 2 | $5.88 \%$ |
| Alki dive area | $\mathbf{9}$ | $26.47 \%$ |
| Everett launch | $\mathbf{3}$ | $8.83 \%$ |
| Bellingham launch | 2 | $5.88 \%$ |
| Anacortes launch | 3 | $8.83 \%$ |
| Port Townsend launch | $\mathbf{2}$ | $5.88 \%$ |
| Ediz Hook launch | 3 | $8.83 \%$ |


| Friday Harbor marina | 3 |
| :--- | ---: |
| Non-response Information | $8.83 \%$ |
|   <br> Everett launch: White males 40-50 both "in a hurry" Frequency <br> Bellingham launch: White male 50s "in a hurry" 4 <br> Port Townsend launch: White male 40s "need to feed kids" 1 <br> Total 1 | 4 |

## Appendix H: Responses with Descriptive Statistics for Surveys Given to Charter Guides <br> (via postal mail)

Question 1. Total responses (N): 6 Did not respond: 0

How long have you been fishing in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands? $\qquad$ year(s)

|  | Mean | Variance | Std. Dev. | Std. Err. | Median | Range | Min | Max |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Yrs. Fishing | 30.17 | 92.17 | 9.60 | 3.92 | 30.5 | 20 | 20 | 40 |

Question 2. Total responses (N): 6 Did not respond: 0

How frequently do you fish in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands in a typical year?
$\qquad$

|  | Mean | Variance | Std. Dev. | Std. Err. | Median | Range | Min | Max |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Trips/Yr. | 196.67 | 48336.67 | 219.86 | 89.76 | 122.5 | 590 | 10 | 600 |

Question 3. Total responses (N): 6 Did not respond: 0

Has the frequency of your fishing trips in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands changed over the years? $\quad \square$ Yes $\square$ No If yes, why?

| Answer | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| No change | 2 | $33.33 \%$ |
| Yes, more trips | 1 | $16.67 \%$ |
| Yes, fewer trips | 3 | $50.00 \%$ |
| Why, less, due to less fish | 1 | $16.67 \%$ |
| Why, less, due to regulations | 1 | $16.67 \%$ |

*Totals do not add up to $100 \%$ because some respondents provided multiple answers and some did not provide an answer to why.

Question 4. Total responses (N): 6 Did not respond: 0
Which species do you regularly target when you fish in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands? Check all that apply.
$\square$ Salmon
$\square$ Halibut
$\square$ Lingcod
$\square$ Rockfish
$\square$ Other bottomfish
$\square$ Crab
$\square$ Shrimp
$\square$ No preference
$\square$ Other $\qquad$

| Answer | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Target salmon | 6 | $100.00 \%$ |
| Target halibut | 1 | $16.67 \%$ |
| Target lingcod | 3 | $50.00 \%$ |
| Target rockfish | 1 | $16.67 \%$ |
| Target other bottomfish | 2 | $33.33 \%$ |
| Target crab | 4 | $66.67 \%$ |
| Target shrimp | 1 | $16.67 \%$ |
| No preference | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Target other | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |

Question 5. Total responses (N): 6 Did not respond: 0
Which type of salmon do you regularly fish for in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands? Check all that apply.
$\square$ Chinook (King) $\square$ Coho (Silver) $\square$ Pink (Humpy) $\square$ Chum $\square$ Any Salmonid

| Answer | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Target Chinook (king) salmon | 6 | $100.00 \%$ |
| Target coho (silver) salmon | 6 | $100.00 \%$ |
| Target pink (humpy) salmon | 5 | $83.33 \%$ |
| Target chum salmon | 3 | $50.00 \%$ |
| Target any salmonid | 1 | $16.67 \%$ |

Question 6. Total responses (N): 6 Did not respond: 0
With which gear type(s) do you regularly fish in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands?
Check all that apply.
$\square$ Standard mooching gear (herring) $\square$ Jigging $\square$ Fly-fishing rod
$\square$ Trolling (downriggers)
$\square$ Spear
$\square$ Other $\qquad$

| Answer | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Standard mooching gear (herring) | 1 | $16.67 \%$ |
| Jigging | 3 | $50.00 \%$ |
| Fly-fishing rod | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Trolling (downriggers) | 6 | $100.00 \%$ |
| Spear | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Other | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |

Question 7. Total responses ( N ): 6 Did not respond: 0
From which area(s) do you regularly fish in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands?
Check all that apply.
$\square$ From shore $\square$ From piers $\square$ From boats (in water up to 120 ft .)
$\square$ While divingFrom boats (in water 120 ft . or more)
$\square$ Other $\qquad$

| Answer | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| From shore | 1 | $16.67 \%$ |
| From piers | 1 | $16.67 \%$ |
| From boats (in water up to 120 ft.) | 6 | $100.00 \%$ |
| While diving | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| From boats (in water 120 ft. or more) | 5 | $83.33 \%$ |
| Other | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |

Question 8. Total responses (N): 6 Did not respond: 0
How would you generally characterize rockfish populations in the areas you regularly fish in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands? Check only one.
$\square$ AbundantAverage
$\square$ Low
$\square$ Other $\qquad$

| Answer | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Abundant | 1 | $16.67 \%$ |
| Average | 1 | $16.67 \%$ |
| Low | 2 | $33.33 \%$ |
| Other | 2 | $33.33 \%$ |
| Other: see juveniles but adults scarce* | 1 | $16.67 \%$ |
| Other: do not know* | 1 | $16.67 \%$ |

*Indicates the most common "other" answers.

Question 9. Total responses (N): 6 Did not respond: 0
What do you feel are currently the greatest threat(s) to rockfish in Puget Sound/ San Juan Islands? Check all that apply.
Habitat losPollutionCommercial fisheries
Derelict fishing gear
Predation from marine mammals $\square$ Predation from lingcod
$\square$ Recreational fisheries
$\square$ Other $\qquad$

| Answer | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Habitat loss | 1 | $16.67 \%$ |
| Pollution | 3 | $50.00 \%$ |
| Commercial fisheries | 2 | $33.33 \%$ |
| Derelict fishing gear | 6 | $100.00 \%$ |
| Predation from marine mammals | 3 | $50.00 \%$ |
| Predation from lingcod | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Recreational fisheries | 2 | $33.33 \%$ |
| Other | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |

Question 10. Total responses (N): 6 Did not respond: 0
In which way(s) do you currently obtain information about fishing regulations? Check all that apply.

| $\square$ Newspaper $\square$ Agency websites $\square$ Blogs $\square$ Word of mouth $\square$ Signs |
| :--- |
| $\square$ Radio $\square$ Sport fishing regulation booklet $\square$ An angler's association |
| $\square$ WDFW e-mail lists $\square$ Other |


| Answer | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Newspaper | 1 | $16.67 \%$ |
| Agency websites | 2 | $33.33 \%$ |
| Blogs | 1 | $16.67 \%$ |
| Word of mouth | 1 | $16.67 \%$ |
| Signs | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Radio | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Sport fishing regulation booklet | 5 | $83.33 \%$ |
| An angler's association | 1 | $16.67 \%$ |
| WDFW email lists | 4 | $66.67 \%$ |
| Other | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |

Question 11. Total responses (N): 6 Did not respond: 0
How would you prefer to learn about updates for rockfish conservation and other fisheries conservation efforts? Check all that apply.

| $\square$ Newspaper $\quad \square$ Agency websites $\quad \square$ Blogs $\square$ Word of mouth $\square$ Signs |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\square$ Radio $\square$ Sport fishing regulation booklet | $\square$ An angler's association |
| $\square$ WDFW e-mail lists $\quad \square$ Direct Mail | $\square$ Other__ |


| Answer | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Newspaper | 2 | $33.33 \%$ |
| Agency websites | 3 | $50.00 \%$ |
| Blogs | 1 | $16.67 \%$ |
| Word of mouth | 1 | $16.67 \%$ |
| Signs | 2 | $33.33 \%$ |
| Radio | 1 | $16.67 \%$ |
| Sport fishing regulation booklet | 2 | $33.33 \%$ |
| An angler's association | 2 | $33.33 \%$ |
| WDFW email lists | 5 | $83.33 \%$ |
| Direct mail | 1 | $16.67 \%$ |
| Other | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |

Question 12. Total responses (N): 6 Did not respond: 0
Have the current rockfish regulations in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands caused you to fish less frequently? $\quad \square$ Yes $\square$ No
If yes, which species do you fish for less frequently? Check all that apply.
$\square$ Salmon
$\square$ Halibut
$\square$ Lingcod
$\square$ Rockfish
$\square$ Other bottomfish
$\square$ Crab
$\square$ Shrimp
$\square$ Other $\qquad$

| Answer | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| No, regulations have not caused me to fish less frequently | 3 | $50.00 \%$ |
| Yes, regulations have caused me to fish less frequently | 3 | $50.00 \%$ |
| Yes, fish less for salmon | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Yes, fish less for halibut | 1 | $16.67 \%$ |
| Yes, fish less for lingcod | 2 | $33.33 \%$ |
| Yes, fish less for rockfish | 3 | $50.00 \%$ |
| Yes, fish less for other bottomfish | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |


| Yes, fish less for crab | 1 | $16.67 \%$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Yes, fish less for shrimp | 1 | $16.67 \%$ |
| Yes, fish less for other | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |

Question 13. Total responses (N): 6 Did not respond: 0
What measures do you think would best conserve and recover rockfish in Puget Sound/ San Juan Islands? Check all that apply.

| $\square$ Marine Reserves | $\square$ Artificial reefs $\quad \square$ Hatchery supplementation |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\square$ Derelict gear removal | $\square$ Habitat Restoration |
| $\square$ Other__ Nothing |  |


| Answer | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Marine reserves | 3 | $50.00 \%$ |
| Artificial reefs | 4 | $66.67 \%$ |
| Hatchery supplementation | 2 | $33.33 \%$ |
| Derelict gear removal | 5 | $83.33 \%$ |
| Habitat restoration | 2 | $33.33 \%$ |
| Nothing | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Other | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |

Question 14. Total responses (N): 6 Did not respond: 0
If it is necessary to protect rockfish from commercial/recreational fisheries, which protection do you prefer? Circle your rank from 1-5, with 1 meaning the protection is not preferred at all and 5 the most the preferred.

| Designated rockfish reserves where no fishing is allowed | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 3 | $50.00 \%$ |
| 2 | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| 3 | 1 | $16.67 \%$ |
| 4 | 1 | $16.67 \%$ |
| 5 | 1 | $16.67 \%$ |


| Fishing regulations that prohibit retention of rockfish | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 1 | $16.67 \%$ |
| 2 | 1 | $16.67 \%$ |
| 3 | 1 | $16.67 \%$ |
| 4 | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| 5 | 3 | $50.00 \%$ |


| Fishing regulations that prohibit bottomfishing in certain areas | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{1}$ | $16.67 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathbf{1}$ | $16.67 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathbf{2}$ | $33.33 \%$ |
| 4 | $\mathbf{0}$ | $0.00 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathbf{2}$ | $33.33 \%$ |


| Fishing regulations that prohibit bottomfishing below a <br> certain depth |  |  |  | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 |  | 3 |  |  |  |
| 2 |  | $50.00 \%$ |  |  |  |
| 3 | 1 | $16.67 \%$ |  |  |  |
| 4 | 1 | $16.67 \%$ |  |  |  |
| 5 | 1 | $16.67 \%$ |  |  |  |


| Fishing regulations that prohibit all fishing below a certain deptr | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 5 | $83.33 \%$ |
| 2 | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| 3 | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| 4 | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| 5 | 1 | $16.67 \%$ |


| Fisheries conservation without preserves (practice prescribed <br> catch avoidance/catch release methods) | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 4 | $66.67 \%$ |
| 2 | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| 3 | 1 | $16.67 \%$ |
| 4 | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| 5 | 1 | $16.67 \%$ |

Question 15. Total responses (N): 6 Did not respond: 0
How long have you been living in Washington? $\qquad$ years

|  | Mean | Variance | Std. Dev. | Std. Err. | Median | Range | Min | Max |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Yrs. in WA | 41.00 | 240.40 | 15.50 | 6.33 | 39.00 | 41 | 22 | 63 |

Question 16. Total responses (N): 6 Did not respond: 1
Why do you fish? Check all that apply.
$\square$ Sport (fun, relaxation, etc.) $\square$ Food $\square$ Other

| Fisheries conservation without preserves (practice prescribed <br> catch avoidance/catch release methods) | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Sport (fun, relaxation, etc.) | 6 | $100.00 \%$ |
| Food | 3 | $50.00 \%$ |
| Other | 6 | $100.00 \%$ |
| Other: work as guide | 6 | $100.00 \%$ |

Question 17. Total responses (N): 6 Did not respond: 0
What is your age? $\qquad$ years

|  | Mean | Variance | Std. Dev. | Std. Err. | Median | Range | Min | Max |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Age | 49.33 | 229.87 | 15.16 | 6.19 | 53 | 34 | 31 | 65 |

Question 18. Total responses (N): 6 Did not respond: 0
Please indicate if you are a member of a recreational angler's group or association.
Check all that apply.
$\square$ Puget Sound Anglers $\square$ Coastal Conservation Association (CCA) $\square$ NoneOther $\qquad$

|  | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| PSA member | $\mathbf{2}$ | $33.33 \%$ |
| CCA member | $\mathbf{3}$ | $50.00 \%$ |
| Member of other association | 3 | $50.00 \%$ |
| Not part of an association | 1 | $16.67 \%$ |

*Totals add up more than 100\% because respondents were able to check more than one option.

Question 19. Total responses (N): 6 Did not respond: 0
Are/were you a charter fishing guide?
$\square$ Yes $\square$ No

|  | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Not a Guide | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Guide | 6 | $100.00 \%$ |

Question 20. Total responses (N): 6 Did not respond: 0

Which method(s) do you use when releasing accidentally caught rockfish?
Check all that apply.
$\square$ Dehook and release without removing the fish from the water
$\square$ Puncture swim bladder (fizzing) $\square$ I have never caught a rockfish
$\square$ Sink fish quickly using a device designed to release it at depthRemove the fish from the water to dehook, then release
$\square$ Other $\qquad$

|  | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Dehook and release without removing the fish from the water | 4 | $66.67 \%$ |
| Puncture swim bladder (fizzing) | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| I have never caught a rockfish | 1 | $16.67 \%$ |
| Sink fish quickly using a device designed to release it at depth | $\mathbf{2}$ | $33.33 \%$ |
| Remove the fish from the water to dehook, then release | $\mathbf{1}$ | $16.67 \%$ |
| Other | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |

Question 21. Total responses (N): 6 Did not respond: 0
When you release rockfish do you regularly see the fish float or swim down/away?
$\square$ FloatSwim down or away
$\square$ Other $\qquad$

|  | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| See it float | $\mathbf{2}$ | $33.33 \%$ |
| See it swim | 5 | $83.33 \%$ |
| Other | 1 | $16.67 \%$ |
| * Totals may equal more than 100\% because respondents marked more than once <br> response. |  |  |

Question 22. Total responses (N): 6 Did not respond: 0

Which measure would you most be willing to take to increase rockfish survival after it is caught? Circle your rank from 1-5, with 1 meaning the measure is not preferred at all and 5 the most preferred.

| Use equipment designed to rapidly submerge rockfish and release them at depth | Frequency | Percentage |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 1 | 16.67\% |
| 2 | 1 | 16.67\% |
| 3 | 0 | 0.00\% |
| 4 | 0 | 0.00\% |
| 5 | 4 | 66.67\% |


| Use hook types and sizes with bait combinations that result <br> in decreased rockfish catch | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 3 | $50.00 \%$ |
| 2 | 1 | $16.67 \%$ |
| 3 | 1 | $16.67 \%$ |
| 4 | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| 5 | 1 | $16.67 \%$ |


| Learn more about catch avoidance and catch release <br> methods through pamphlets, talks, etc. |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | Frequency | Percentage |
| 2 | 1 | $16.67 \%$ |
| 3 | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| 4 | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| 5 | 2 | $33.33 \%$ |

Question 23. Total responses (N): 6 Did not respond: 0

Which of the following statements about Rockfish are true? Check all that apply.

| Rockfish live to be very old $\square$ Rockfish have life sp Rockfish taste good Rockfish juveniles live in the Older female rockfish generally have healthier offspring than Do not know | similar to sal me habitat as ounger fema | mon <br> adults <br> e rockfish |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Frequency | Percentage |
| Rockfish live to be very old | 6 | 100.00\% |
| Rockfish have life spans similar to salmon | 0 | 0.00\% |
| Rockfish taste good | 6 | 100.00\% |
| Rockfish juveniles live in the same habitat as adults | 1 | 16.67\% |
| Older female rockfish generally have healthier offspring that younger female rockfish | 1 | 16.67\% |
| Do not know | 0 | 0.00\% |

Question 24. Total responses (N): 6 Did not respond: 0

What are the current rockfish fishing regulation(s) in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands?
Check all that apply.
$\square$ Keep 1 rockfish per day $\square$ No fishing deeper than 120 ft . while salmon or halibut fishing $\square$ No fishing deeper than 120 ft . while bottomfishing $\quad \square$ No retention of rockfish $\square$ Do not know

|  | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Keep 1 rockfish per day | 1 | $16.67 \%$ |
| No fishing deeper than 120 ft. while salmon or halibut fishing | 1 | $16.67 \%$ |
| No fishing deeper than 120 ft. while bottomfishing | 3 | $50.00 \%$ |
| No retention of rockfish | 5 | $83.33 \%$ |
| Do not know | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |

Question 25. Total responses (N): 6 Did not respond: 0

Do you know which species of rockfish are listed on the Endangered Species List Puget Sound/San Juan Islands?
$\square$ Yes
$\square$ No
If yes, will you please list them? $\qquad$

|  | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Yes, respondent stated knew ESA-listed rockfish | 2 | $33.33 \%$ |
| Yes, could name yelloweye rockfish | 2 | $33.33 \%$ |
| Yes, could name canary rockfish | 2 | $33.33 \%$ |
| Yes, could name bocaccio | 2 | $33.33 \%$ |
| Yes, respondent knew all ESA-listed rockfish | 2 | $33.33 \%$ |
| False yes (stated knew but could not name or incorrectly <br> named species) | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| No, respondent stated did not know ESA-listed species | 4 | $66.67 \%$ |

Question 26. Total responses (N): 6 Did not respond: 0

Which areas do you most regularly fish in in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands? Refer to the attached Marine Catch Area map on the next page for reference. Check all areas that apply.
$\square$ Central Puget Sound (Areas 9, 10, 11)
$\square$ Whidbey Basin (Area 8-1, 8-2)
$\square$ North Puget Sound/San Juan Islands (Area 7) $\square$ Strait of Juan de Fuca (Areas 5, 6)
$\square$ Hood Canal (Area 12)
$\square$ South Puget Sound (Area 13)

|  | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Central Puget Sound (Areas 9, 10, 11) | 6 | $100.00 \%$ |
| Whidbey Basin (Area 8-1, 8-2) | 3 | $50.00 \%$ |
| North Puget Sound/San Juan Islands (Area 7) | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Strait of Juan de Fuca (Areas 5, 6) | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Hood Canal (Area 12) | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| South Puget Sound (Area 13) | 2 | $33.33 \%$ |

Question 27. Total responses (N): 6 Did not respond: 0

Make an X on the attached Catch Area Map on the next page that corresponds to the area(s) you most frequently fish. If you frequent more than one location, please limit your Xs to 3 locations only.

Answers vary by respondent. Top answer listed.

## Possession Point/Possession Sound

Question 28. Total responses (N): 6 Did not respond: 0

Did you fish for rockfish in the past Puget Sound/San Juan Islands?
$\square$ Yes
$\square$ No
If yes, how many years ago did you fish for rockfish? $\qquad$ year(s)

|  | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Did not fish for rockfish | 2 | $33.33 \%$ |
| Fished for rockfish | 4 | $66.67 \%$ |


|  | Mean | Variance | Std. Dev. | Std. Err. | Median | Range | Min | Max |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Yrs. ago fished <br> for rockfish | 6.17 | 90.17 | 9.50 | 3.88 | 3.5 | 25 | 0 | 25 |

Question 29. Total responses (N): 6 Did not respond: 0

If you have memory of where rockfish were abundant in the past, please circle that area on the attached Catch Area Map on the next page. Please list the approximate year(s) you saw them and the species, if known.

Answers vary by respondent. Top three answers listed.

| Location | Approximate <br> years | Species |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Vashon Island | -- | -- |
| Point Defiance | -- | -- |

## Blake Island

Question 30. Total responses (N): 1 Did not respond: 5

Do you have any other knowledge about rockfish, preferences for their management, or preferences for communicating with regulatory agencies you would like to share? If so, please write below.

Answers vary by respondent. Top answer listed.
Close all inner Puget Sound for $\mathbf{1 0}$ years to bottomfishing.
Question 31. Total responses (N): 6 Did not respond: 0
(Shown a canary rockfish picture.) Please tell me what you call this fish. Include nicknames, local names, or family names, but particular species names. Please state so if you do not know.

| Canary rockfish | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Know correct species name | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Provided incorrect species name | 3 | $50.00 \%$ |
| Common incorrect species name (yelloweye) | 3 | $50.00 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockfish" | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "snapper" (including red/pink snapper) | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockcod" | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Stated do not know name | 3 | $50.00 \%$ |

*Totals may not add up to 100 because respondents could provide more than one answer.
Question 32. Total responses (N): 6 Did not respond: 0
(Shown a black rockfish picture.) Please tell me what you call this fish. Include nicknames, local names, or family names, but particular species names. Please state so if you do not know.

| Black rockfish | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Know correct species name | 4 | $66.67 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "seabass" | 5 | $83.33 \%$ |


| Provided incorrect species name | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Stated the fish was a "rockfish" | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "snapper" (including red/pink snapper) | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockcod" | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Stated do not know name | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |

*Totals may not add up to 100 because respondents could provide more than one answer.
Question 33. Total responses (N): 6 Did not respond: 0
(Shown a china rockfish picture.) Please tell me what you call this fish. Include nicknames, local names, or family names, but particular species names. Please state so if you do not know.

| China rockfish | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Know correct species name | 3 | $50.00 \%$ |
| Provided incorrect species name | 1 | $16.67 \%$ |
| Common incorrect species name (quillback) | 1 | $16.67 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockfish" | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "snapper" (including red/pink snapper) | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockcod" | 1 | $16.67 \%$ |
| Stated do not know name | 2 | $33.33 \%$ |

*Totals may not add up to 100 because respondents could provide more than one answer.
Question 34. Total responses (N): 6 Did not respond: 0
(Shown a copper rockfish picture.) Please tell me what you call this fish. Include nicknames, local names, or family names, but particular species names. Please state so if you do not know.

| Copper rockfish | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Know correct species name | 1 | $16.67 \%$ |
| Provided incorrect species name | 1 | $16.67 \%$ |
| Common incorrect species name (canary) | 1 | $16.67 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockfish" | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |


| Stated the fish was a "snapper" (including red/pink snapper) | 1 | $16.67 \%$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Stated the fish was a "rockcod" | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Stated do not know name | 3 | $50.00 \%$ |

*Totals may not add up to 100 because respondents could provide more than one answer.
Question 35. Total responses (N): 6 Did not respond: 0
(Shown a brown rockfish picture.) Please tell me what you call this fish. Include nicknames, local names, or family names, but particular species names. Please state so if you do not know.

| Brown rockfish | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Know correct species name | 1 | $16.67 \%$ |
| Provided incorrect species name | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockfish" | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "snapper" (including red/pink snapper) | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockcod" | 1 | $16.67 \%$ |
| Stated do not know name | 4 | $66.67 \%$ |

*Totals may not add up to 100 because respondents could provide more than one answer.
Question 36. Total responses (N): 6 Did not respond: 0
(Shown a bocaccio picture.) Please tell me what you call this fish. Include nicknames, local names, or family names, but particular species names. Please state so if you do not know.

| Bocaccio rockfish | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Know correct species name | 1 | $16.67 \%$ |
| Provided incorrect species name | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockfish" | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "snapper" (including red/pink snapper) | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockcod" (including true cod, tom cod, <br> or cod) | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Stated do not know name | 5 | $83.33 \%$ |

*Totals may not add up to 100 because respondents could provide more than one answer.

Demographics (Observed or asked). Total responses (N): 55 Did not respond: 0

| Gender | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Male | 6 | $100.00 \%$ |
| Female | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |


| Ethnicity/Race | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| White/Caucasian | 6 | $100.00 \%$ |
| Asian | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Black/African American | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Hispanic | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Other | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |


| Location of Survey | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Puget Sound Anglers Meeting, Edmunds | $\mathbf{1}$ | $16.67 \%$ |
| Shilshole launch | $\mathbf{2}$ | $33.33 \%$ |
| Postal mail | $\mathbf{3}$ | $50.00 \%$ |

# Appendix I: Responses with Descriptive Statistics for All Surveyed Respondents 

(boat-based anglers, piers and shoreline anglers, members of angler associations, and divers)*

* Does not include charter guides due to insufficient response for statistical analysis.

Question 1. Total responses (N): 538 Did not respond: 0

How long have you been fishing in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands? $\qquad$ year(s)

|  | Mean | Variance | Std. Dev. | Std. Err. | Median | Range | Min | Max |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Yrs. Fishing | 29.91 | 252.37 | 15.89 | 0.68 | 30 | 69 | 1 | 70 |

Question 2. Total responses (N): 538 Did not respond: 0
How frequently do you fish in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands in a typical year?
$\qquad$ time(s)

|  | Mean | Variance | Std. Dev. | Std. Err. | Median | Range | Min | Max |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Trips/Yr. | 27.37 | 1118.42 | 35.04 | 1.44 | 20 | 600 | 0 | 600 |

Question 3. Total responses (N): 538 Did not respond: 0
Has the frequency of your fishing trips in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands changed over the years?
$\square$ Yes
No
If yes, why?

| Answer | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| No change | 236 | $43.87 \%$ |
| Yes, more trips | 105 | $19.52 \%$ |
| Yes, fewer trips | 218 | $40.52 \%$ |
| Why, more, due to retirement | 43 | $7.99 \%$ |
| Why, less, due to less fish | 111 | $20.63 \%$ |
| Why, less, due to less bottomfish | 17 | $3.16 \%$ |
| Why, less, due to less fish, but salmon now improving so | 19 | $3.53 \%$ |


| starting to fish more |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Why, less, due to the cost of fishing | 18 | $3.35 \%$ |
| Why, less, due to family or work obligations | 35 | $6.51 \%$ |
| Why, less, due to regulations | 29 | $5.39 \%$ |
| Why, less or more, due to the quality of the fishing year | 24 | $4.46 \%$ |
| Why, less, due to too many people fishing or overcrowding | 43 | $7.99 \%$ |

Question 4. Total responses (N): 538 Did not respond: 0
Which species do you regularly target when you fish in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands? Check all that apply.
$\square$ Salmon
$\square$ Halibut
$\square$ LingcodRockfish
$\square$ Other bottomfish
$\square$ Crab
$\square$ Shrimp
$\square$ No preference
$\square$ Other $\qquad$

| Answer | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Target salmon | 506 | $94.05 \%$ |
| Target halibut | 99 | $18.40 \%$ |
| Target lingcod | 173 | $32.16 \%$ |
| Target rockfish | 49 | $9.11 \%$ |
| Target other bottomfish | 86 | $15.99 \%$ |
| Target crab | 281 | $52.23 \%$ |
| Target shrimp | 80 | $14.87 \%$ |
| No preference | 10 | $1.86 \%$ |
| Target other | 21 | $3.90 \%$ |

Question 5. Total responses (N): 538 Did not respond: 0
Which type of salmon do you regularly fish for in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands? Check all that apply.
$\square$ Chinook (King) $\square$ Coho (Silver) $\square$ Pink (Humpy) $\square$ Chum $\square$ Any Salmonid

| Answer | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Target chinook (king) salmon | 492 | $91.45 \%$ |
| Target coho (silver) salmon | 480 | $89.22 \%$ |
| Target pink (humpy) salmon | 374 | $69.52 \%$ |
| Target chum salmon | 200 | $37.17 \%$ |
| Target any salmonid | 205 | $38.10 \%$ |

Question 6. Total responses (N): 538 Did not respond: 0
With which gear type(s) do you regularly fish in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands? Check all that apply.
$\square$ Standard mooching gear (herring) $\square$ Jigging $\square$ Fly-fishing rodTrolling (downriggers) $\quad \square$ Spear $\square$ Other $\qquad$

| Answer | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Standard mooching gear (herring) | 171 | $31.78 \%$ |
| Jigging | 165 | $30.67 \%$ |
| Fly-fishing rod | 35 | $6.51 \%$ |
| Trolling (downriggers) | 497 | $92.38 \%$ |
| Spear | 15 | $2.79 \%$ |
| Other | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |

Question 7. Total responses (N): 538 Did not respond: 0
From which area(s) do you regularly fish in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands? Check all that apply.
$\square$ From shore $\quad \square$ From piers $\square$ From boats (in water up to 120 ft .)
$\square$ While divingFrom boats (in water 120 ft . or more) $\square$ Other $\qquad$

| Answer | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| From shore | 55 | $10.24 \%$ |
| From piers | 75 | $13.97 \%$ |
| From boats (in water up to 120 ft.) | 494 | $91.99 \%$ |
| While diving | 36 | $6.70 \%$ |
| From boats (in water 120 ft. or more) | 465 | $86.59 \%$ |

Question 8. Total responses ( N ): 535 Did not respond: 0

How would you generally characterize rockfish populations in the areas you regularly fish in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands? Check only one.
$\square$ AbundantAverage
$\square$ Low
$\square$ Other $\qquad$

| Answer | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Abundant | 8 | $1.50 \%$ |
| Average | 42 | $7.85 \%$ |
| Low | 303 | $56.64 \%$ |
| Other | 182 | $34.02 \%$ |
| Other: improving* | 12 | $2.24 \%$ |
| Other: very low/decimated* | 44 | $8.22 \%$ |
| Other: see juveniles but adults scarce* | 20 | $3.74 \%$ |
| Other: do not know* | 117 | $21.87 \%$ |

*Indicates the most common "other" answers.
Question 9. Total responses (N): 534 Did not respond: 0

What do you feel are currently the greatest threat(s) to rockfish in Puget Sound/
San Juan Islands? Check all that apply.
$\square$ Habitat loss
$\square$ Pollution
$\square$ Commercial fisheriesDerelict fishing gear
$\square$ Predation from marine mammals $\square$ Predation from lingcod
$\square$ Recreational fisheries
$\square$ Other $\qquad$

| Answer | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Habitat loss | 163 | $30.52 \%$ |
| Pollution | 194 | $36.33 \%$ |
| Commercial fisheries | 265 | $49.63 \%$ |
| Derelict fishing gear | 153 | $28.65 \%$ |
| Predation from marine mammals | 72 | $13.48 \%$ |
| Predation from lingcod | 15 | $2.81 \%$ |
| Recreational fisheries | 91 | $17.04 \%$ |
| Other | 289 | $54.12 \%$ |
| Other: past effects of commercial fisheries* | 156 | $29.21 \%$ |
| Other: poaching* | 32 | $5.99 \%$ |
| Other: tribes* | 21 | $3.93 \%$ |
| Other: overfishing* | 101 | $18.91 \%$ |


| Other: bycatch* | 64 | $11.99 \%$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Other: spearfishers* | 31 | $5.81 \%$ |
| Other: do not know* | 116 | $21.72 \%$ |

*Indicates the most common "other" answers.
Question 10. Total responses (N): 535 Did not respond: 0
In which way(s) do you currently obtain information about fishing regulations?
Check all that apply.
$\square$ Newspaper $\square$ Agency websites $\square$ Blogs $\square$ Word of mouth $\square$ Signs
$\square$ Radio $\square$ Sport fishing regulation booklet $\quad \square$ An angler's association
$\square$ WDFW e-mail lists $\square$ Other

| Answer | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Newspaper | 55 | $10.28 \%$ |
| Agency websites | 324 | $60.56 \%$ |
| Blogs | 21 | $3.93 \%$ |
| Word of mouth | 109 | $20.37 \%$ |
| Signs | 22 | $4.11 \%$ |
| Radio | 36 | $6.73 \%$ |
| Sport fishing regulation booklet | 464 | $86.73 \%$ |
| An angler's association | 50 | $9.35 \%$ |
| WDFW email lists | 147 | $27.48 \%$ |
| Other | 10 | $1.87 \%$ |

Question 11. Total responses (N): 535 Did not respond: 0
How would you prefer to learn about updates for rockfish conservation and other fisheries conservation efforts? Check all that apply.

| $\square$ Newspaper $\square$ Agency websites $\square$ Blogs $\square$ Word of mouth $\square$ Signs |
| :--- |
| $\square$ Radio $\square$ Sport fishing regulation booklet $\quad \square$ An angler's association |
| $\square$ WDFW e-mail lists $\quad \square$ Direct Mail |


| Answer | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Newspaper | 56 | $10.47 \%$ |
| Agency websites | 312 | $58.32 \%$ |
| Blogs | 14 | $2.62 \%$ |
| Word of mouth | 65 | $12.15 \%$ |


| Signs | 99 | $18.50 \%$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Radio | 33 | $6.17 \%$ |
| Sport fishing regulation booklet | 410 | $76.64 \%$ |
| An angler's association | 49 | $9.16 \%$ |
| WDFW email lists | 153 | $28.60 \%$ |
| Direct mail | 4 | $0.75 \%$ |
| Other | 12 | $2.24 \%$ |

Question 12. Total responses (N): 534 Did not respond: 0
Have the current rockfish regulations in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands caused you to fish less frequently?
$\square$ Yes
$\square$ No
If yes, which species do you fish for less frequently? Check all that apply.
$\square$ Salmon
$\square$ HalibutLingcodRockfish
$\square$ Other bottomfish
$\square$ Crab
Shrimp
$\square$ Other $\qquad$

| Answer | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| No, regulations have not caused me to fish less frequently | 434 | $81.12 \%$ |
| Yes, regulations have caused me to fish less frequently | 101 | $18.91 \%$ |
| Yes, fish less for salmon | 6 | $1.12 \%$ |
| Yes, fish less for halibut | 13 | $2.43 \%$ |
| Yes, fish less for lingcod | 55 | $10.30 \%$ |
| Yes, fish less for rockfish | 75 | $14.04 \%$ |
| Yes, fish less for other bottomfish | 17 | $3.18 \%$ |
| Yes, fish less for crab | 5 | $0.94 \%$ |
| Yes, fish less for shrimp | 9 | $1.69 \%$ |
| Yes, fish less for other | 1 | $0.19 \%$ |

Question 13. Total responses (N): 535 Did not respond: 0
What measures do you think would best conserve and recover rockfish in Puget Sound/
San Juan Islands? Check all that apply.

| $\square$ Marine Reserves | $\square$ Artificial reefs $\quad \square$ Hatchery supplementation |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\square$ Derelict gear removal | $\square$ Habitat Restoration | $\square$ Nothing |
| $\square$ Other__ |  |  |


| Answer | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Marine reserves | 223 | $41.68 \%$ |
| Artificial reefs | 225 | $42.06 \%$ |
| Hatchery supplementation | 69 | $12.90 \%$ |
| Derelict gear removal | 229 | $42.80 \%$ |
| Habitat restoration | 43 | $51.03 \%$ |
| Nothing | 309 | $57.75 \%$ |
| Other | 95 | $20.26 \%$ |
| Other: Long-term rockfish closure (5-10 years)* | $20.56 \%$ |  |
| Other: Close Puget Sound/San Juan Islands to all commercial <br> and tribal gillnetting* | 22 | $4.11 \%$ |
| Other: <br> fishing* | 24 | $4.49 \%$ |
| Other: Clean up/prevent Sound/San Juan Islands to all commercial | 30 | $5.61 \%$ |
| Other: Education* | 20 | $3.74 \%$ |
| Other: Enforcement* | 77 | $14.39 \%$ |
| Other: Do not know* |  |  |

*Indicates the most common "other" answers.

Question 14. Total responses (N): 533 Did not respond: 0
If it is necessary to protect rockfish from commercial/recreational fisheries, which protection do you prefer? Circle your rank from 1-5, with 1 meaning the protection is not preferred at all and 5 the most the preferred.

| Designated rockfish reserves where no fishing is allow | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 90 | $16.89 \%$ |
| 2 | 42 | $7.88 \%$ |
| 3 | 75 | $14.07 \%$ |
| 4 | 68 | $12.76 \%$ |
| 5 | 253 | $47.47 \%$ |
| Do not know | 2 | $0.38 \%$ |


| Fishing regulations that prohibit retention of rockfish | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | 23 | $4.32 \%$ |
| 2 | 21 | $3.94 \%$ |
| 3 | 29 | $5.44 \%$ |
| 4 | 49 | $9.19 \%$ |
| 5 | 409 | $76.74 \%$ |
| Do not know | $\mathbf{2}$ | $0.38 \%$ |


| Fishing regulations that prohibit bottomfishing in certain areas | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | 61 | $11.47 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | 32 | $6.02 \%$ |
| 3 | 77 | $14.47 \%$ |
| 4 | 66 | $12.41 \%$ |
| 5 | 294 | $55.26 \%$ |
| Do not know | $\mathbf{2}$ | $0.45 \%$ |


| Fishing regulations that prohibit bottomfishing below a certain depth | Frequency | Percentage |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 230 | 43.15\% |
| 2 | 87 | 16.32\% |
| 3 | 69 | 12.95\% |
| 4 | 28 | 5.25\% |
| 5 | 117 | 21.95\% |
| Don't know | 2 | 0.38\% |


| Fishing regulations that prohibit all fishing below a certain dept | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | 375 | $70.36 \%$ |
| 2 | 73 | $13.70 \%$ |
| 3 | 36 | $6.75 \%$ |
| 4 | 13 | $2.44 \%$ |
| 5 | 32 | $6.00 \%$ |
| Don't know | $\mathbf{2}$ | $0.38 \%$ |


| Fisheries conservation without preserves (practice prescribed <br> catch avoidance/catch release methods) | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 17 | $3.19 \%$ |
| 2 | 4 | $0.75 \%$ |
| 3 | 35 | $6.67 \%$ |
| 4 | 28 | $5.25 \%$ |
| 5 | 446 | $83.68 \%$ |
| Don't know | 2 | $0.38 \%$ |

Question 15. Total responses (N): 537 Did not respond: 0
How long have you been living in Washington? $\qquad$ years

|  | Mean | Variance | Std. Dev. | Std. Err. | Median | Range | Min | Max |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Yrs. in WA | 43.56 | 284.19 | 16.86 | 0.73 | 46 | 77 | 1 | 78 |

Question 16. Total responses (N): 537 Did not respond: 0
Why do you fish? Check all that apply.
$\square$ Sport (fun, relaxation, etc.) $\square$
Food
$\square$ Other $\qquad$

|  | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Sport (fun, relaxation, etc.) | 534 | $99.26 \%$ |
| Food | 500 | $0.75 \%$ |
| Other | 15 | $2.79 \%$ |

Question 17. Total responses (N): 537 Did not respond: 0
What is your age? $\qquad$ years

|  | Mean | Variance | Std. Dev. | Std. Err. | Median | Range | Min | Max |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Age | 52.23 | 149.25 | 12.22 | 0.53 | 53 | 56 | 23 | 79 |

Question 18. Total responses (N): 537 Did not respond: 0
Please indicate if you are a member of a recreational angler's group or association.
Check all that apply.
$\square$ Puget Sound Anglers $\square$ Coastal Conservation Association (CCA) $\square$ None
$\square$ Other $\qquad$

|  | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| PSA member | 77 | $14.34 \%$ |


| CCA member | 39 | $7.26 \%$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Member of other association | 39 | $7.26 \%$ |
| Total association membership* | 118 | $21.97 \%$ |
| Not part of an association | 419 | $78.03 \%$ |

*Totals reflect that some anglers are part of multiple associations.

Question 18. Total responses ( N ): 538 Did not respond: 0
Are/were you a charter fishing guide?
$\square$ Yes
$\square$ No

|  | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Not a Guide | 537 | $99.81 \%$ |
| Guide (in past) | 1 | $0.19 \%$ |

Question 18. Total responses ( N ): 534 Did not respond: 0
Which method(s) do you use when releasing accidentally caught rockfish?
Check all that apply.
$\square$ Dehook and release without removing the fish from the water
$\square$ Puncture swim bladder (fizzing) $\square$ I have never caught a rockfish
$\square$ Sink fish quickly using a device designed to release it at depthRemove the fish from the water to dehook, then release
Other $\qquad$

|  | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Dehook and release without removing the fish from the water | 361 | $67.48 \%$ |
| Puncture swim bladder (fizzing) | 28 | $5.23 \%$ |
| I have never caught a rockfish | 72 | $13.46 \%$ |
| Sink fish quickly using a device designed to release it at depth | 23 | $4.30 \%$ |
| Remove the fish from the water to dehook, then release | 68 | $12.71 \%$ |
| Other | 90 | $16.82 \%$ |
| Other: Use dehooker from WDFW or pliers* | 55 | $10.28 \%$ |

[^6]Question 19. Total responses (N): 533 Did not respond: 0
When you release rockfish do you regularly see the fish float or swim down/away?
$\square$ FloatSwim down or away
$\square$ Other $\qquad$

|  | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| See it float | 235 | $44.09 \%$ |
| See it swim | 328 | $61.54 \%$ |
| Other | 191 | $35.83 \%$ |
| Other: $\mathbf{5 0 / 5 0 *}$ | 62 | $11.63 \%$ |
| Other: Depends on depth* | 57 | $10.69 \%$ |
| Other: I have never caught a rockfish* | 72 | $13.51 \%$ |

*Indicates the most common "other" answers.
Question 20. Total responses (N): 534 Did not respond: 0 CHECK TOTAL
Which measure would you most be willing to take to increase rockfish survival after it is caught? Circle your rank from 1-5, with 1 meaning the measure is not preferred at all and 5 the most preferred.

| Use equipment designed to rapidly submerge rockfish and release them at depth | Frequency | Percentage |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 128 | 23.97\% |
| 2 | 101 | 18.91\% |
| 3 | 85 | 15.92\% |
| 4 | 89 | 16.67\% |
| 5 | 115 | 21.54\% |
| Don't know | 2 | 0.37\% |
| N/A | 4 | 0.75\% |


| Use hook types and sizes with bait combinations that result |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| in decreased rockfish catch | Frequency | Percentage |  |
| ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 146 |
| 2 | 100 |
| 3 | 109 |
| 4 | 91 |


| Learn more about catch avoidance and catch release <br> methods through pamphlets, talks, etc. | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 24 | $4.49 \%$ |
| 2 | 14 | $2.62 \%$ |
| 3 | 72 | $13.48 \%$ |
| 4 | 74 | $13.86 \%$ |
| 5 | 334 | $62.55 \%$ |
| Don't know | 2 | $0.37 \%$ |
| N/A | 4 | $0.75 \%$ |

Question 20. Total responses (N): 535 Did not respond: 0

Which of the following statements about Rockfish are true? Check all that apply.
$\square$ Rockfish live to be very old
$\square$ Rockfish have life spans similar to salmon
$\square$ Rockfish taste good Rockfish juveniles live in the same habitat as adultsOlder female rockfish generally have healthier offspring than younger female rockfish
$\square$ Do not know

|  | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Rockfish live to be very old | 316 | $59.07 \%$ |
| Rockfish have life spans similar to salmon | 16 | $2.99 \%$ |
| Rockfish taste good | 334 | $62.34 \%$ |
| Rockfish juveniles live in the same habitat as adults | 97 | $18.13 \%$ |
| Older female rockfish generally have healthier offspring that <br> younger female rockfish | 79 | $14.77 \%$ |
| Do not know | 159 | $29.72 \%$ |

Question 21. Total responses (N): 535 Did not respond: 0
What are the current rockfish fishing regulation(s) in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands?
Check all that apply.Keep 1 rockfish per dayNo fishing deeper than 120 ft . while salmon or halibut fishingNo fishing deeper than 120 ft . while bottomfishingNo retention of rockfishDo not know

|  | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Keep 1 rockfish per day | 30 | $5.61 \%$ |
| No fishing deeper than 120 ft. while salmon or halibut fishing | 5 | $0.93 \%$ |
| No fishing deeper than $\mathbf{1 2 0}$ ft. while bottomfishing | 120 | $22.43 \%$ |
| No retention of rockfish | 341 | $63.74 \%$ |
| Do not know | 156 | $29.16 \%$ |

Question 22. Total responses (N): 536 Did not respond: 0

Do you know which species of rockfish are listed on the Endangered Species List Puget Sound/San Juan Islands?
$\square$ Yes
$\square$ No If yes, will you please list them? $\qquad$

|  | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Yes, respondent stated knows ESA-listed rockfish | 172 | $32.09 \%$ |
| Yes, could name yelloweye rockfish | 175 | $32.65 \%$ |
| Yes, could name canary rockfish | 97 | $18.10 \%$ |
| Yes, could name bocaccio | 17 | $3.17 \%$ |
| Yes, respondent knew all ESA-listed rockfish | 17 | $3.17 \%$ |
| False yes (stated knew but could not name or incorrectly <br> named species) | 155 | $28.92 \%$ |
| No, respondent stated did not know ESA-listed species | 350 | $65.30 \%$ |

Question 23. Total responses (N): 533 Did not respond: 0

Which areas do you most regularly fish in in Puget Sound/San Juan Islands? Refer to the attached Marine Catch Area map on the next page for reference. Check all areas that apply. $\square$ Central Puget Sound (Areas 9, 10, 11) $\square$ Whidbey Basin (Area 8-1, 8-2)
$\square$ North Puget Sound/San Juan Islands (Area 7) $\square$ Strait of Juan de Fuca (Areas 5, 6) $\square$ Hood Canal (Area 12)
$\square$ South Puget Sound (Area 13)

|  | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Central Puget Sound (Areas 9, 10, 11) | 377 | $70.47 \%$ |
| Whidbey Basin (Area 8-1, 8-2) | 220 | $41.28 \%$ |
| North Puget Sound/San Juan Islands (Area 7) | 167 | $31.33 \%$ |
| Strait of Juan de Fuca (Areas 5, 6) | 146 | $27.39 \%$ |
| Hood Canal (Area 12) | 42 | $7.84 \%$ |
| South Puget Sound (Area 13) | 57 | $10.63 \%$ |

Question 24. Total responses (N): 59 Did not respond: 479

Make an X on the attached Catch Area Map on the next page that corresponds to the area(s) you most frequently fish. If you frequent more than one location, please limit your Xs to 3 locations only.

Answers vary by respondent. Top two answers listed.

## Possession Point/Possession Sound

Around Camano Island

Question 24. Total responses (N): 533 Did not respond: 0

Did you fish for rockfish in the past Puget Sound/San Juan Islands?
$\square$ Yes No
If yes, how many years ago did you fish for rockfish? $\qquad$ year(s)

|  | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Did not fish for rockfish | 302 | $56.66 \%$ |
| Fished for rockfish | 238 | $44.65 \%$ |


|  | Mean | Variance | Std. Dev. | Std. Err. | Median | Range | Min | Max |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Yrs. ago fished <br> for rockfish | 4.13 | 55.28 | 7.44 | 0.32 | 0 | 40 | 0 | 40 |

Question 25. Total responses (N): 119 Did not respond: 419
If you have memory of where rockfish were abundant in the past, please circle that area on the attached Catch Area Map on the next page. Please list the approximate year(s) you saw them and the species, if known.

Answers vary by respondent. Top two answers listed.

| Location | Approximate <br> years | Species |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| All around San Juan Islands | 1970s-1990s | Mostly yelloweye, but some stated all rockfish |
| Tacoma Narrows | -- | -- |

Question 25. Total responses (N): 35 Did not respond: 0

Do you have any other knowledge about rockfish, preferences for their management, or preferences for communicating with regulatory agencies you would like to share? If so, please write below.

Answers vary by respondent. Top two answers listed.

## Simplify regulations.

Would prefer full rockfish or bottomfish closures to complicated regulations requiring specific gear or difficult to understand area or depth closures.

Question 26. Total responses (N): 483 Did not respond: 0
(Shown a yelloweye rockfish picture.) Please tell me what you call this fish. Include nicknames, local names, or family names, but particular species names. Please state so if you do not know.

| Yelloweye rockfish | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Know correct species name | 148 | $30.64 \%$ |
| Provided incorrect species name | 6 | $1.24 \%$ |
| Common incorrect species name (copper) | 5 | $10.35 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockfish" | 15 | $3.11 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "snapper" (including red/pink snapper) | 76 | $15.73 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockcod" | 10 | $2.07 \%$ |
| Stated do not know name | 224 | $42.18 \%$ |

*Totals may not add up to 100 because respondents could provide more than one answer.
Question 27. Total responses (N): 531 Did not respond: 0
(Shown a black rockfish picture.) Please tell me what you call this fish. Include nicknames, local names, or family names, but particular species names. Please state so if you do not know.

| Black rockfish | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Know correct species name | 149 | $28.06 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "seabass" | 223 | $42.00 \%$ |


| Provided incorrect species name | 1 | $0.19 \%$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Common incorrect species name (blue) | 1 | $0.19 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockfish" | 8 | $1.51 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockcod" | 7 | $1.32 \%$ |
| Stated do not know name | 199 | $41.20 \%$ |

*Totals may not add up to 100 because respondents could provide more than one answer.
Question 28. Total responses (N): 483 Did not respond: 0
(Shown a lingcod picture (to test knowledge not only between rockfish but other bottomfish often found in same habitat).) Please tell me what you call this fish. Include nicknames, local names, or family names, but particular species names. Please state so if you do not know.

| Lingcod | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Know correct species name | 408 | $84.47 \%$ |
| Provided incorrect species name | 3 | $0.62 \%$ |
| Common incorrect species name (cabazon) | 3 | $0.62 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockfish" | 1 | $0.21 \%$ |
| Stated do not know name | 69 | $12.99 \%$ |

*Totals may not add up to 100 because respondents could provide more than one answer.
Question 29. Total responses (N): 531 Did not respond: 0
(Shown a china rockfish picture.) Please tell me what you call this fish. Include nicknames, local names, or family names, but particular species names. Please state so if you do not know.

| China rockfish | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Know correct species name | 72 | $13.56 \%$ |
| Provided incorrect species name | 33 | $6.21 \%$ |
| Common incorrect species name (cabazon) | 23 | $4.33 \%$ |
| Common incorrect species name (quillback) | 5 | $0.94 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockfish" | 10 | $1.88 \%$ |


| Stated the fish was a "rockcod" | 13 | $2.45 \%$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Stated do not know name | 404 | $76.08 \%$ |

*Totals may not add up to 100 because respondents could provide more than one answer.
Question 30. Total responses (N): 531 Did not respond: 0
(Shown a canary rockfish picture.) Please tell me what you call this fish. Include nicknames, local names, or family names, but particular species names. Please state so if you do not know.

| Canary rockfish | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Know correct species name | 63 | $11.86 \%$ |
| Provided incorrect species name | 58 | $10.92 \%$ |
| Common incorrect species name (yelloweye) | 54 | $10.17 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockfish" | 17 | $3.20 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "snapper" (including red/pink snapper) | 56 | $10.55 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockcod" | 6 | $1.13 \%$ |
| Stated do not know name | 333 | $62.71 \%$ |

*Totals may not add up to 100 because respondents could provide more than one answer.
Question 31. Total responses (N): 531 Did not respond: 0
(Shown a copper rockfish picture.) Please tell me what you call this fish. Include nicknames, local names, or family names, but particular species names. Please state so if you do not know.

| Copper rockfish | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Know correct species name | 33 | $6.21 \%$ |
| Provided incorrect species name | 69 | $12.99 \%$ |
| Common incorrect species name (yelloweye) | 41 | $7.72 \%$ |
| Common incorrect species name (canary) | 20 | $3.77 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockfish" | 24 | $4.52 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "snapper" (including red/pink snapper) | 91 | $17.14 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockcod" | 5 | $0.94 \%$ |

## Stated do not know name

*Totals may not add up to 100 because respondents could provide more than one answer.
Question 32. Total responses (N): 531 Did not respond: 0
(Shown a brown rockfish picture.) Please tell me what you call this fish. Include nicknames, local names, or family names, but particular species names. Please state so if you do not know.

| Brown rockfish | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Know correct species name | 23 | $4.33 \%$ |
| Provided incorrect species name | 11 | $2.07 \%$ |
| Common incorrect species name (copper) | 3 | $0.56 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockfish" | 18 | $3.39 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockcod" | 10 | $1.88 \%$ |
| Stated do not know name | 469 | $97.10 \%$ |

*Totals may not add up to 100 because respondents could provide more than one answer.
Question 33. Total responses (N): 483 Did not respond: 0
(Shown a quillback rockfish picture.) Please tell me what you call this fish. Include nicknames, local names, or family names, but particular species names. Please state so if you do not know.

| Quillback rockfish | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Know correct species name | 84 | $17.39 \%$ |
| Provided incorrect species name | 8 | $1.66 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockfish" | 10 | $2.26 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "snapper" (including red/pink snapper) | 1 | $0.23 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockcod" | 13 | $2.45 \%$ |
| Stated do not know name | 370 | $69.68 \%$ |

*Totals may not add up to 100 because respondents could provide more than one answer.

Question 34. Total responses (N): 531 Did not respond: 0
(Shown a bocaccio picture.) Please tell me what you call this fish. Include nicknames, local names, or family names, but particular species names. Please state so if you do not know.

| Bocaccio rockfish | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Know correct species name | 27 | $5.08 \%$ |
| Provided incorrect species name | 90 | $16.95 \%$ |
| Common incorrect species name (kelp greenling or greenling) | 68 | $12.81 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockfish" | 4 | $0.75 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockcod" (including true cod, tom cod, <br> or cod) | 58 | $10.92 \%$ |
| Stated do not know name | 359 | $74.33 \%$ |

*Totals may not add up to 100 because respondents could provide more than one answer.

Question 35. Total responses (N): 483 Did not respond: 0
(Shown a yellowtail rockfish picture.) Please tell me what you call this fish. Include nicknames, local names, or family names, but particular species names. Please state so if you do not know.

| Yellowtail rockfish | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Know correct species name | 26 | $5.38 \%$ |
| Provided incorrect species name | 23 | $4.76 \%$ |
| Common incorrect species name (perch) | 15 | $3.11 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockfish" | 7 | $1.45 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockcod" | 2 | $0.41 \%$ |
| Stated do not know name | 423 | $87.58 \%$ |

*Totals may not add up to 100 because respondents could provide more than one answer.

Question 36. Total responses (N): 483 Did not respond: 0
(Shown a vermillion rockfish picture.) Please tell me what you call this fish. Include nicknames, local names, or family names, but particular species names. Please state so if you do not know.

| Vermillion rockfish | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Know correct species name | 13 | $2.69 \%$ |
| Provided incorrect species name | 11 | $2.28 \%$ |
| Common incorrect species name (red rockfish) | 6 | $1.13 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockfish" | 22 | $4.55 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "snapper" (including red/pink snapper) | 28 | $5.80 \%$ |
| Stated the fish was a "rockcod" | 4 | $0.83 \%$ |
| Stated do not know name | 409 | $84.68 \%$ |

*Totals may not add up to 100 because respondents could provide more than one answer.

Demographics (Observed or asked). Total responses (N): 538 Did not respond: 0

| Gender | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Male | 514 | $95.54 \%$ |
| Female | 24 | $4.46 \%$ |


| Ethnicity/Race | Frequency | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| White/Caucasian | 494 | $91.82 \%$ |
| Asian | 34 | $6.32 \%$ |
| Black/African American | 7 | $1.30 \%$ |
| Hispanic | 1 | $0.19 \%$ |
| Other | $\mathbf{2}$ | $0.37 \%$ |


| Survey Location | Frequency | Percentage |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Everett launch | 107 | 19.89\% |
| Shilshole launch | 84 | 15.61\% |
| Alki launch | 68 | 12.64\% |
| Point Defiance launch | 30 | 5.58\% |
| Point Defiance boat house | 8 | 1.49\% |
| Redondo launch | 26 | 4.83\% |
| Cornet Bay launch | 18 | 3.35\% |
| Anacortes launch/Washington Park | 17 | 3.16\% |
| Ediz Hook launch | 17 | 3.16\% |
| Bellingham launch | 16 | 2.97\% |
| Port Townsend marina and launch | 16 | 2.97\% |
| Mukilteo launch | 13 | 2.42\% |
| Potlatch launch (Hoodsport) | 10 | 1.86\% |
| Friday Harbor marina (San Juan Island) | 9 | 1.67\% |
| Roche Harbor marina and launch (San Juan Island) | 7 | 1.30\% |
| Zittels marina and launch (Olympia) | 7 | 1.30\% |
| Puget Sound Anglers Meeting, Edmunds | 44 | 8.18\% |
| Coastal Conservation Association Meeting, Everett (N. Snohomish Chapter) | 9 | 1.67\% |
| Individual Meeting with Coastal Conservation Association Leader | 2 | 0.37\% |
| Redondo pier | 10 | 1.86\% |
| Shilshole pier | 8 | 1.49\% |
| Point Defiance pier | 6 | 1.12\% |
| Hoodsport shore | 6 | 1.12\% |


| Non-response Information | Frequency |
| :--- | ---: |
| Shilshole launch: White males 40-50 "in a hurry" and "need to feed kids" | 2 |
| Everett launch: White males 40-50 both "in a hurry" | 5 |
| Point Defiance launch: White males $\mathbf{4 0 - 5 0}$ "in a hurry" and "need to get kids <br> to bathroom" | 2 |
| Bellingham launch: White male 50s "in a hurry" | 1 |
| Port Townsend launch: White male 40s "need to feed kids" | 1 |
| Mukilteo launch: White male 50s did not want to answer in the rain | 1 |
| Redondo launch: White male 50s "in a hurry" | 1 |
| Redondo pier: Asian males in 40s-60s "do not speak English" | 5 |
| Point Defiance pier: Asian male in 50s "do not speak English" | 1 |
| Total | 19 |


[^0]:    *Survey sites indicated with a star.
    Map adapted from map of major basins and Groundfish Management regions of Puget Sound (Palsson et al. 2009).

[^1]:    ${ }^{1}$ Kraig 2011
    *Sample size (n) $=\mathrm{Nx} /((\mathrm{N}-1) \mathrm{E} 2+\mathrm{x})($ De Veaux et al. 2008)
    ${ }^{* *}$ Margin of Error $(\mathrm{E})=\operatorname{Sqrt}[(\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{n}) \mathrm{x} / \mathrm{n}(\mathrm{N}-1)]($ De Veaux et al. 2008)

[^2]:    Scale: $1=$ not willing to take the measure at all, $5=$ very willing to take the measure

[^3]:    Totals add up to more than $100 \%$ because anglers often provided more than one answer.

[^4]:    *Indicates the most common "other" answers.

[^5]:    *Indicates the most common "other" answers.

[^6]:    *Indicates the most common "other" answer.

